

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS  
OF THE  
GRAND DIVISION S. OF T.  
OF  
NOVA SCOTIA.



*Thirty-first Annual Session.*

Held at Halifax, November 27th, 28th & 29th, 1878.

---

VOLUME IX.—No. 6.

---

HALIFAX, N. S.,  
PRINTED BY WILLIAM MACNAB, 12 PRINCE STREET.  
1878.

## GRA

At the  
cordance  
Grand D  
9.30, a. n

The rei

*Present :*

REV.

BOW.

JONA

HENI

ROW.

*Absent :*

REV.

ISALA

THOM

The Gri  
ments to v

REV.

THOM

W. B

No. 6.



## Sons of Temperance Year Book.

# JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS OF THE GRAND DIVISION OF NOVA SCOTIA.

### *Thirty-first Annual Session.*

NORTHERN STAR DIVISION-ROOM,  
Agricola Street, Halifax,  
WEDNESDAY, 27th November, 1878.

At the invitation of Northern Star Division, No. 354, and in accordance with the vote of G. D. at the preceding April Session, the Grand Division convened in "Star" Hall, and was called to order at 9.30, a. m., November 27th, 1878.

The roll of officers was called :

#### *Present :*

REV. R. ALDER TEMPLE..	of No. 182, Grand Worthy Patriarch.
BOWMAN CORNING.....	" 4, " " Associate.
JONATHAN PARSONS.....	" 179, " Scribe.
HENRY A. TAYLOR.....	" 7, " Treasurer.
ROWLAND H. CREED.....	" 119, " Conductor.

#### *Absent :*

REV. JAMES STROTHARD..	" 324, " Chaplain.
ISALAH W. WILSON.....	" 154, " Sentinel.
THOMAS M. KING.....	" 212, P. G. W. P.

The Grand Worthy Patriarch made the following *pro tem.* appointments to office :—

REV. GEO. O. HEUSTIS..	of No. 410, Grand Chaplain.
THOMAS HUNTER.....	" 221, " Sentinel.
W. B. McROBERT.....	" 7, P. G. W. P.

The Grand Division was opened according to the Ritual of the Order.

On motion of R. S. Blois, P. G. W. A., it was

*Resolved*, That members of Subordinate Divisions and lady visitors, vouch-ed for and duly obligated, be admitted as visitors during this Session. The Grand Worthy Associate was deputed to oblige visitors.

The following report from the Chairman of the Standing Com-mittee on Credentials was presented and adopted:—

HALIFAX, N. S., November 25, 1878.

*To the Grand Worthy Patriarch,—*

The Standing Committee on Credentials having performed the duty de-volving upon them during the year, now beg leave to present this final report,—the list of duly certified Representatives to the Grand Division for the year ending November, 1879.

Submitted in L. P. and F.

H. D. HOLLOWAY,  
*Chairman of Committee.*

- 2 CENTRAL—*Yarmouth*.—W. P., D. A. Vaughan; P. W. P.'s, E. E. Archibald, Robert Brown, W. V. Brown, Rev. Geo. Christie, T. B. Crosby, Freeman Crosby, J. H. Munroe, Marsden Coldwell, William Long, Harvey Spinney, J. C. Moulton, T. M. Lewis, T. B. Flint, Heman Gardner, Robert Holly, Job Hatfield, W. A. C. Randall, F. R. S. Mildur, Charles Powers.
- 4 MILTON—*Yarmouth*.—W. P., R. P. Kelly; P. W. P.'s, William Burrill, senr., Edward Allen, Howard Cook, Nathaniel Currie, Bowman Corning, Norman J. Dane, George H. Gardner, Joseph Burrill, James N. Gardner, Samuel Gardner, David Jack, Bowman B. Law, Nehemiah Hemeon, James Burrill, Israel L. Burrill, William Burrill, jr., Thomas Kirk, Coleman Shaw, Thomas C. Redding, Nathan Hilton, Nathan W. Blerhen, Geo. W. Johnson.
- 5 CONCORD—*Barrington*.—W. P., P. Rupert Doane; P. W. P.'s, S. Westwood, R. H. Crowell, J. S. Kendrick, J. K. Knowles, J. Atwood, Rosanna Kendrick.
- 6 UNION—*Digby*.—W. P., Loran Peters; P. W. P.'s, W. H. Taylor, Edmund Burnham, Francis Hutchinson, Charles E. Turnbull, Calvin Raymond, Edward Young, Thomas B. Fenwick, Franklyn Langstaff, John R. Wright, James P. Jones, John A. Clinton, C. R. McDonald, Rev. A. D. Merkel, Rev. J. H. Saunders, W. H. Aymar, George S. Parker, Albert Coswell, George M. White, Edward Wasell, W. L. Turnbull, William O. Theall, J. M. Harding.
- 7 CHEBUCTO—*Halifax*.—W. P., W. C. Stirling; P. W. P.'s, R. H. Wetmore, J. Heenan, P. Monaghan, J. G. Wetmore, G. J. Koch, J. E. Butler, R. J. Wilson, H. D. Holloway, M. Heenan, T. Hutchings, A. A. Bliss, J. Dempster, J. B. Johnson, J. M. Chase, T. Holder, Dr. W. E. McRobert, C. H. Houseman, C. W. Allen, W. M. Brown, J. Shean, W. C. Silver, J. G. Hennigar, J. D. Wallace, J. Grierson, W. D. F. Smith, J. E. Marshall, A. G. Kaizer.
- 9 MAYFLOWER—*Halifax*.—W. P., William Murray; P. W. P.'s, Wm.

(342)

VOL. IX.

Wil  
sett  
And  
W.  
Iva  
Jas.  
12 AVON-  
H C  
Joh  
Dim  
16 ORIEN  
Wm  
McE  
Eran  
Bail  
27 CAPE  
Alex  
John  
John  
Moff  
36 PUGWA  
Ellio  
min,  
37 ROYAL  
Nich  
Hard  
McD  
Thon  
40 ARCHAI  
Arms  
Alex.  
well,  
44 OLIVE  
Shaw  
Chesh  
Longl  
49 STAR-  
Mart  
Hamn  
Enos  
Ross,  
52 RISING  
Franci  
Willia  
Mortoi  
Thoms  
61 STAR IN  
Buchai  
Chas.  
Lean,  
Chas. I  
75 WALLAC  
Lantz,  
82 IRON AG  
Spence  
Hill, L

No. 6.

Williams, John J. Hartlan, William Foster, Jas. Harkiss, John J. Bissett, Robert G. Smith, Robert Schwartz, Robert T. Murray, James Anderson, John McCrow, John Crook, Rev. E. Clay, M.D., J. E. Irish, W. D. Scott, Robt. Motton, R. Maynard, Joseph Purcell, John O'Sullivan, Thos. Forhan, Wm. McAdam, John Naylor, Samuel McCarthy, Jas. Fraser.

12 AVON—*Windsor*.—W. P., A. W. McCurdy; P. W. P.'s, T. S. Harding, M. H. Goudge, J. Parker Smith, Wm. Wood, John Aker, John W. Smith, John Herbin, Daniel Mosher, John Savage, Jesse P. Smith, Noah Dimock.

16 ORIENTAL—*Pictou*.—W. P., John Brown; P. W. P.'s, James, Hepburn, Wm. Campbell, Max. Murdoch, R. W. Oliver, A. H. McKay, Daniel McDonald, Robt. McLennan, David Marshall, Howard Hamilton, Frank Beattie, Wm. McKenzie, J. D. McLeod, J. D. McDonald, A. C. Baillie, James Munro, R. P. Fraser.

27 CAPE BRETON—*North Sydney*.—W. P., James W. Gordon; P. W. P.'s, Alex. G. Musgrave, Thomas Andrews, Edmund Andrews, Donald Johnston, John B. Jackson, Edward Moore, Chas. P. Moffatt, Robert Johnston, George Layley, William Allen, Nathaniel Martell, Milford Moffatt.

36 PUGWASH—*Pugwash*.—W. P., R. A. Dakin, M. D.; P. W. P.'s, James A. Elliot, Henry Smith, Hance Hollis, William Dickie, James N. Benjamin, D. D. Clark, John Sutherland.

37 ROYAL—*Hillsburgh*.—W. P., William W. Wade; P. W. P.'s, William Nicholl, James J. Nicholl, George A. Purdy, Wm. F. Marshall, Alex. Hardwick, Isaac D. Vroom, George Nicholl, Willard Baker, Freeman McDormand, Alpheus Marshall, Valentine T. Hardwick, John G. Thomas.

40 ARCHANGEL—*Sydney Mines*.—W. P., Alfred Greig; P. W. P.'s, James Armstrong, John Melvin, Robert Tobin, John McLean, Neil McCuish, Alex. McInnes, Joseph Howatson, Robert Hamilton, John S. Greenwell, William Cook.

44 OLIVE BRANCH—*Bridgetown*.—W. P., Burton A. Neily; P. W. P.'s, Thos. Shaw, J. E. Sancton, Wm. Craig, E. A. Craig, J. Avarad Morse, J. W. Chesley, W. W. Saunders, Wm. Miller, Alfred Vidito, E. Dodge, A. Longley, M. P.

49 STAR—*Lockeport*.—W. P., Jacob G. Locke; P. W. P.'s, Joshua Chadsey, Martin Ringer, Enos C. Locke, Jacob Locke, X. Z. Chipman, S. B. Hammond, Ross Hammond, J. F. Bill, Churchill Locke, A. C. Condon, Enos Churchill, A. H. Fisk, Edward Whitman, L. P. Churchill, Geo. Ross, Wm. Ainley, W. Wallace Kenney.

52 RISING SUN—*Middle Musquodoboit*.—P. W. P.'s, Walter McCurdy, Francis Guild, Robt. A. Logan, Watson McCurdy, Francis Layton, William Layton, Andrew Mitchel, David Kaulback, Jonathan Layton, Morton Layton, Sydney Lindsay, Robt. A. Kaulback, Wm. Sedgewick, Thomas McCurdy.

61 STAR IN THE EAST—*Sydney*.—W. P., Stewart Burns; P. W. P.'s, Wm. Buchanan, John E. Burhcell, Charles R. Bown, C. H. Harrington, Chas. W. Hill, S. W. McKeen, Chas. R. King, D. McLellan, A. G. McLean, Danl. Matheson, Alex. Matheson, W. H. Moreley, W. E. Peters, Chas. Richardson, M. A. Shaffer.

75 WALLACE—*Wallace*.—J. W. Morris, C. W. Morris, W. B. Huestis, James Lantz, J. G. Campbell.

82 IRON AGE—*Londonderry*.—W. P., J. F. McDorman; P. W. P.'s, G. W. Spencer, R. N. B. McLellan, Ezra Layton, E. T. McRobert, James H. Hill, L. C. Layton.

No. 6.

(343)

- 92 KELLOGG—*Elmsdale*.—W. P., Angus J. McDowell; P. W. P.'s, John Ferguson, John Fisher, Edward Fisher, Israel Key, Hugh Fraser, Alex. Dunbar, Rev. John Cameron, Hugh McDonald.
- 93 CHERDABUCTO—*Guyborough*.—W. P., Lewis Hart; P. W. P.'s, H. R. Cunningham, James E. Hadley, Lucinda Hutchison, Alex. O. McGuire, Geo. W. Scott, James E. Hart.
- 112 WOLFVILLE—*Wolfville*.—W. P., W. L. Fullerton; P. W. P.'s, J. M. Cramp, D. D., John Rounseville, senr., James Elder, Geo. V. Rand, J. W. Hamilton, J. W. Caldwell, Alfred Elderkin, Burpee Witter, Angus S. Murray, Alfred Rounseville, James Patriquin, Edward Johnson, Charles Fritze.
- 115 PHENIX—*Bridgewater*.—W. P., G. S. Caulder; P. W. P.'s, C. H. Chase, J. B. Stewart, Samuel Freeman, William Calder, Thomas K. Cragg, Robert West, B. W. C. Manning.
- 119 RECHAB—*South Racedon*.—W. P., Susan Creed; P. W. P.'s, R. H. Creed, Joseph Mason, Albert Dimock, Mattie Phalen, Mrs. R. H. Creed, Chas. Dimock, Amanda Hamilton, W. H. Lawson, Samuel Wellwood, Jacob D. Blois, Hiram Blois, Thomas Knowles, Hedley Creed, Alida Hamilton.
- 124 VESPER—*Gore, Hants*.—P. W. P.'s, R. S. Blois, William Murdock, Daniel Thompson, Leonard Hamilton, Melissa McPhee, William H. Blois, Daniel Cameron, Ira Blois.
- 145 TYRO—*Westport*.—W. P., L. B. Gates; P. W. P.'s, Chas. Glavin, James A. Peters, Geo. Bowers, Oliver Peters, W. C. Morrell, Henry Glavin, Chas. Glenham, Mrs. Gilbert Welch, Mrs. Harriet Chute, Chas. McDormond, James Glavin, Geo. Couzine.
- 154 HOPE—*Grand Joggin, Digby*.—P. W. P.'s, Isaiah W. Wilson, James M. Aymar, William Aymar, James A. Nichols, John Nichols, Dorcas A. Hill, Benjamin Potter, Deidamia Thomas, Sarah A. Franklin, Isaiah Van Tassel, Abraham Nichols, Cynthia E. McKay, John H. Potter, Donald J. McKay, Louis H. Snyder.
- 158 LIFE BOAT—*Cape Island*.—P. W. P.'s, G. W. Covert; T. O. DeWitt, M. D. McGrey, N. D. McGrey, J. C. Smith, J. J. Kenny, B. F. Coville.
- 159 SOUTH—*Clark's Harbour*.—W. P., Daniel V. Kenney; P. W. P.'s, Peter Kenney, John W. Kenney, Cyrus Nickerson, McCallum Nickerson, James W. Smith, Beverley Obed.
- 161 WESTERN STAR—*Freeport, Digby*.—W. P., Charles Campbell; P. W. P.'s, Robt. Hains, Charles Brooks, Nathan Thurber, George Prime, Rev. W. L. Parker, Jas. P. Nowlan, Samuel Brooks, Israel Hains, Edwin Hains, Waitstell Lewis, William Brooks, Asaph Moore, Jas. W. Eldrid, Priscella Eldridge.
- 167 NORTH SYDNEY—*North Sydney, C. B.*—W. P., George S. Brown; P. W. P.'s, Daniel Lawlor, Lochlan Robertson, Alex. Logan, Samuel J. Peters, G. F. Muir Forbes, John J. Morgan, Chas. McDonald, Gordon Babington, John Forbes, Sr., Alex. R. Forbes, Malcolm Gunn, William Forbes, John Brothie, Chas. C. Veysey, Henry Moore, John J. Forbes, John N. Armstrong, Henry Peters, Thomas Armstrong, George Robinson, Andrew Nisbet.
- 169 HOME—*Smith's Cove, Digby*.—W. P., Charles T. Potter; P. W. P.'s, Geo. H. Hardy, Geo. S. Sulis, Charles A. Hardy, Geo. B. Thomas, Eben R. Thomas, J. W. McGregor, Minnie J. Hardy, Henry J. Woodman, Rose A. Woodman, Henry H. Sulis, John S. Thomas.
- 179 NEW ERA—*Liverpool*.—P. W. P.'s, William Jackson, Charles Bill, S. T. R. Bill, M. P., D. Buchanan, Richard Carder, Wm. Bryden, S. S. Murray, S. C. West, J. F. L. Parsons, C. F. Wright, Rev. G. O. Gates, Allen D. Gray, Zoeth Whitman, E. C. Parker, R. S. Owen.

180 GREI  
Hu  
Pa  
182 AMHI  
Re  
W.  
Alb  
J. A  
183 BRIL  
Osi  
Tho  
bins  
186 RAY c  
las  
son,  
J. C  
Cooi  
196 CANNI  
J. E  
J. A  
200 ROSIG  
ing.  
ing.  
208 RAY o  
Z. P.  
John  
J. H  
212 ST. AN  
Alex  
Wm.  
Frasi  
221 MARIN  
Hun  
Muri  
D. O'  
O'Bri  
228 HOPEW  
Hale  
Chri  
235 GUIDIN  
W. P  
ckers  
237 RICHM  
McKi  
John  
242 PLEASA  
Davis  
F. Ne  
244 SPRING  
P's, H  
gan, S  
246 MORIEE  
Kenzi  
Spenc  
Smith  
247 CRYSTA  
No. 6.

- 180 GREENTREE—*Greenfield*.—W. P., Boardman Hunt; P. W. P's, Stewart Hunt, Simeon Hunt, Allen Hunt, Mary B. Hunt, Charles Freeman Parker Freeman, George Typert, Rupert Newcomb, Robie Nickerson.
- 182 AMHERST—*Amherst*.—W. P., Frederick W. Bent; P. W. P's, William Road, Matthew D. Pride, J. Alexander Christie, John Hillson, Burnett W. Ralston, Thaddeus Hodgson, Fred. B. Robb, Charles R. Casey, J. Albert Black, J. Hiram Black; David R. McElmon, John McKinnon, J. Medley Townsend, Rev. R. Alder Temple.
- 183 BRILLIANT STAR—*Tiverton*.—W. P., Amos E. Outhouse; P. W. P's, Thos. Osinger, John Smith, Wm. Tibert, George Robbins, Russel Outhouse, Thomas Osinger, J. Smith, Wm. Tibert, Russel Outhouse, George Robbins.
- 186 RAY OF HOPE—*Port Medway*.—W. P., F. B. Dolliver; P. W. P's, Douglas Morine, D. N. Manthorn, E. E. Letson, Rev. J. F. Smith, J. J. Letson, Wm. Dailey, Edward Smith, L. D. Christopher, Joseph Atkins, J. C. Foster, S. T. Foster, Mary E. Foster, Phoebe A. Foster, John A. Cooney, Edwin Morine, N. T. Baker, John Hatt.
- 196 CANNING—*Canning*.—W. P., W. H. Robinson; P. W. P's, B. B. Woodworth, J. E. Hennigar, Mrs. J. E. Hennigar, Sydney Blinkhorn, J. S. Miller, J. A. Rathburn, Asa Ellis, Rev. J. C. Hennigar, C. E. Lockwood.
- 200 ROSIGNOL—*Caledonia*.—W. P., Joseph Cushing; P. W. P's, Charles Cushing, B. L. Telfer, Edgar Smith, S. D. Minard, J. B. Harlow, S. F. Cushing.
- 208 RAY OF LIGHT—*East Port Medway*.—W. P., James Dagley; P. W. P's, Z. P. Armstrong, James B. Phalan, Simeon Cahoon, Solomon Dolliver, John Leneten, John Hanlon, Elkanah Hatt, Henrietta Park, Margaret J. Hatt.
- 212 ST. ANDREWS—*Antigonish*.—W. P., W. R. Whidden; P. W. P's, T. M. King, Alex. McInnis, F. S. Cunningham, C. B. Whidden, Gregor Whidden, Wm. Crockett, Daniel Murphy, Daniel McLellan, W. P. King, W. H. Fraser, John Bishop.
- 221 MARINE—*Noel, Hants*.—W. P., Nelson Faulkner; P. W. P's, Thomas Hunter, Osmond O'Brien, Edward Seabrook, Adam O'Brien, Finlay Murdoch, Abner F. O'Brien, James Densmore, Alex. C. O'Brien, Wm. D. O'Brien, Andrew G. O'Brien, Samuel O'Brien, Andrew O'Brien, Wm. O'Brien, John B. B. O'Brien.
- 228 HOPEWELL—*Rockville, Yarmouth*.—P. W. P's, Francis Cook, Wilson Haley, James Robbins, William H. Cook, Stephen Cook, Samuel Cain, Chris. W. Morgau.
- 235 GUIDING STAR—*Shag Harbor, Barrington*.—W. P., Nelson Adams; P. W. P's, Reliance Adams, Amaziah Smith, Laura G. Smith, Daniel Nickerson, Ruth H. Nickerson, Nehemiah Kenny, Edward H. Kendrick.
- 237 RICHMOND—*Richmond Depot*.—W. P., Lewis Forrest; P. W. P's, Wm. McKinlay, Frederick Ruthford, John Meesher, J. H. Walker, David Johns, Thomas Moore, H. Mumford, George McKinlay.
- 242 PLEASANT VALLEY—*South Branch*.—P. W. P's, James C. Johnson, Wm. Davis, John Gahan, Charles C. Archibald, William Andrews, George F. Nelson, George Fleck, I. Chipman Archibald.
- 244 SPRINGSIDE—*Round Bank, Steviacke*.—W. P., James Creelman; P. W. P's, Hon. Samuel Creelman, S. J. Logan, Edward Logan, Andrew Logan, Samuel Creelman, jr., John McDonald, Frank Creelman.
- 246 MORRIS—*Cove Bay*.—W. P., Alex. McMillan; P. W. P's, Duncan McKenzie, W. W. Bown, D. G. Rice, S. E. Peters, O. J. Spencer, S. A. Spencer, John Johnstone, Rory McDonald, Donald McDonald, P. B. Smith, John McDonald, Simon E. Landry, William Clark.
- 247 CRYSTAL—W. P., Allan Brenton; P. W. P's, John M. Teas, Robert Put-

- nam, James J. Brenton, Geo. Campbell, Rupert Fulton, Clarke Brenton, Parr Brenton, Howard Rutherford, Robert Fisher, Robert Sutherland, Marshall Fleck, Adams Fisher, Robison Brenton, James D. Putnam.
- 252 SAILOR'S GUIDE—*East Pubnico*.—W. P., Shurbin Lowell; P. W. P's, Wm. H. Seeley, Moses Goodwin, D. R. Copeland, Freeman J. Larkin, Caleb C. Larkin.
- 255 GRANITE.—P. W. P's, Edwin Crowell, Thomas Robertson, M. P., Henry D. Trefry, Louis Porter, Israel Wilson.
- 264 MILFORD HAVEN—*Manchester*.—W. P., John W. Tory; P. W. P's, Carrie E. O'Brien, William G. Simpson, Charles C. Cunningham, Felix Campbell, John Campbell, William W. Simpson, William P. Scranton, Rev. Jacob Whitman, Joseph L. Hart, Wm. Cameron, Wm. H. McKeough, Richard Ross, Reuben McIntosh.
- 274 McMURRAY—*Cape Negro*.—W. P., James S. B. Swaine; P. W. P's, Harvey Slate, Daniel P. Smith, Joseph Swaine, Samuel Swaine, James H. Swaine, William H. Swaine.
- 282 BARRATT—*Black Point*.—W. P., Charles Acker; P. W. P's, Alfred Swain, Alexander Perry.
- 303 GLADSTONE—*Fisher's Grant*.—W. P., Harvey Smith; P. W. P's, John Ferguson, jr., John Harris, John T. Sproull, William McPherson, Jas. D. McKay, Edwin Sproull, John Ferguson, senr., Hector McKinnon, Daniel McLeod, Malcolm McKenzie.
- 305 FRASER—*Toney River*.—W. P., Alex. Fraser; P. W. P's, Thomas McLeod, Daniel McKenzie, Simon McQuarrie, Charles McDonald, Morrison McDonald, Thomas McKinnon, Alex. McDonald.
- 313 YOUNG BRANCH—*Little Harbour*.—W. P., Jacob B. Ringer; P. W. P's, Simeon R. Decker, Kate E. Hayden, Jacob B. Ringer, Wm. K. McClearn, Simeon K. Decker, Mary S. McClearn, Jacob B. Ringer, Wm. R. McClearn.
- 316 GOODWILL—*Kingsport*.—W. P., Mrs. Ebenezer Cox; P. W. P's, Ebenezer Cox, Benjamin Tupper.
- 320 SEA VIEW—*Baccaro*.—W. P., Benjamin Bethell; P. W. P's, Andrew Reynolds, David K. Smith, 3rd., Jacob Christie, Robert H. Brannen, Samuel Worthen, Thomas Worthen, Dorcas Worthen, Charles McGray, Alexander Christie, Freeman Crowell, David A. Purdy, David K. Smith, 2nd., Thomas B. Christie, Elisha Huskins, George L. Nickerson, Samuel S. Smith, Thomas Bethell, Samuel W. Crowell, Joseph W. Reynolds, Dennis Connel.
- 321 STIRLING—*Springville, Pictou*.—P. W. P's, Peter J. Grant, Joseph Grant, Albert McNaughton, R. McKay, Frank Calder, Daniel Cameron, Thos. Urquhart.
- 322 CORNWALLIS—*Canard*.—W. P., Leveritt Eaton; P. W. P's, Andrew Bishop, Rev. S. B. Kempton, C. C. Hamilton, M.D., John E. Starr, James E. Lockwood, Reuben Farnham, Levi Clarke, Chas. E. Ellis, Wm. H. Hardwick, George Franklin, Lawrence Eaton, James B. Dickey, Dr. W. Woodworth, James McGowen.
- 324 RIVERSIDE—*Acandale*.—W. P., Ozias Hazel; P. W. P's, Elkanah Harvie, Rev. John McMurray, Rev. James Strothard, Thomas Austen, William H. Mosher, William Forrest, Silas Armstrong.
- 329 MILFORD—*Milford, Hants Co.*—W. P., John McDonald; P. W. P's, Benjamin Bond, David McDonald, Creighton Logan, John T. Wardrop, David Blackburn, Kate Keys, Edmund McDonald, Geo. H. Madill.
- 330 ELLERSHOUSE.—P. W. P's, Robie Miller, Thaddeus Terhune, Delanceie Harvie, John Rolph.
- 331 MAPLE LEAF—*Greenwich*.—W. P., Oscar F. Bishop; P. W. P's, Edward

(346)

VOL. IX.

B.  
Th  
333 GAS-F  
M.  
339 EVAN  
Cui  
347 SILVI  
Anj  
349 CLEM  
P.  
Vro  
350 CENT.  
J. L  
Sut  
354 NORTH  
Gra  
Bon  
The  
war  
360 ROSE  
P. W  
Gra  
361 REFOE  
der  
Wils  
379 ST. CR  
vey.  
381 CENTR  
P's, l  
J. A.  
383 LA TOT  
John  
Shold  
391 DAWN  
son T  
Cook,  
392 LAWHE  
Powe  
Powel  
Smith  
395 DAWN O  
Georg  
396 ELMSVA  
McCu  
Gould  
397 STEWIA  
C. Smi  
400 VILLAGE  
Gardii  
Enoch  
406 AFON—  
J. Tay  
408 GOLD MI  
Peter l  
410 SELMAH-  
No. 6.



- B. Forsyth, Fred E. Forsyth, Alex. K. Forsyth, Ormond Forsyth, Thomas E. Smith, Serephine Bishop.
- 333 GASPHEREAUX—*Gaspereaux*.—W. P., Saphrona Coldwell; P. W. P.'s, T. M. Martin, J. L. Gertridge, George Coldwell.
- 339 EVANGELINE—*Grand Pre*.—W. P., C. F. A. Rathbun; P. W. P.'s, F. W. Cuffy, J. B. Bowser.
- 347 SILVER STREAM—*Upper South River*.—W. P., Hugh MacAulay; P. W. P.'s, Angus McDonald, John D. Cummings, Duncan McGregor.
- 349 CLEMENTS WEST—*West Clements, Annapolis*.—W. P., Charles Pinkney; P. W. P.'s, Isaiah P. Crosby, John A. Vroom, W. F. Spurr, Eldon Vroom, George Eoice, Hubert Ditmars.
- 350 CENTRAL STAR—*White Hill*.—P. W. P.'s, Alex. J. McKay, John Halliday, J. D. Halliday, Daniel Munroe, A. R. Munroe, Geo. A. Crockett, Robert Sutherland, James W. Crockett.
- 354 NORTHERN STAR—*Halifax*.—W. P., Louis Dixon; P. W. P.'s, George G. Gray, Major Theakston, Emily Theakston, James C. Merlin, Samuel Boreham, Hugh McPhail, Ruben Dorey, James H. Harris, William Theakston, Robert Theakston, James Causey, Herbert S. Temple, Edward Melvin, John Whytal, William Inglis.
- 360 ROSE OF DOUGLAS—*Hardwood Lands, Hants*.—W. P., Even McDonald; P. W. P.'s, James Orr Fraser, John Ferguson, Hugh Ross, Maggie Grant, James L. Moxson, Thomas Ferguson, Alex. Ferguson.
- 361 REFORM—*Dutch Settlement*.—W. P., Martin Isenor; P. W. P.'s, Alexander Isenor, Edward Isenor, Henry Isenor, William McKeen, John Wilson.
- 379 ST. CROIX—*St. Croix*.—W. P., George W. Sweet; P. W. P.'s, James Harvey, G. B. Dawson, John H. Chambers, Robie Spence, Wm. A. DeWolfe.
- 381 CENTRAL STAR-LIGHT—*Berwick Station*.—W. P., Alfred McNeill; P. W. P.'s, Frank H. Olive, Geo. W. Sanford, F. A. Clarke, William Hicks, J. A. Halliday, Alfred Wilson, Mrs. J. A. Halliday, Mrs. F. A. Clarke.
- 383 LA TOUR—*Upper Port La Tour*.—W. P., Josiah Spinney; P. W. P.'s, John A. Christie, Robert R. Reynolds, John T. Dowling, Christopher Sholds, William Sholds, Mary J. Sholds, James Snow, William A. Snow.
- 391 DAWN OF LIGHT—*Portapique*.—W. P., Alvin Crowe; P. W. P.'s, Robinson Thompson, Suther B. Fulton, Levi Davison, John Robison, Allison Cook, Edward Fulton, James Jenks, Rev. A. E. Ingram.
- 392 LAWRENCE—*Fort Lawrence*.—W. P., John F. Powell; P. W. P.'s, A. L. Powell, Benj. Chandler, Edmund Embree, John E. Atkinson, James Powell, David Smith, George R. Trenholm, William Atkinson, Robert Smith, G. E. Church.
- 395 DAWN OF HOPE—*Smithfield, Steviacke*.—W. P., Samuel Pyke; P. W. P.'s, George Pratt, Richard Pyke, William S. Whidden, John Pratt.
- 396 ELSMSVALE—*Musquodoboit*.—W. P., Adams Archibald; P. W. P.'s, J. K. McCurdy, John Ervin, William Archibald, D. W. B. Reid, William H. Gould, John Deckman, George McCurdy, William Dickie.
- 397 STEWIAK—*Stewiak Station*.—W. P., Leander Fisher; P. W. P.'s, James C. Smith, A. Gilbert, L. J. Fisher.
- 400 VILLAGEDALE—*Barrington*.—W. P., William Powell; P. W. P.'s, James Gardiner, Emery Smith, Zorah Smith, Chandly Smith, Emeline Smith, Enoch Thomas.
- 406 AFTON—*Afton, Antigonish*.—W. P., George H. Irish; P. W. P.'s, John J. Taylor, James Randall, John Atwater, Charles Dorion.
- 408 GOLD MINERS—*Wine Harbor*.—W. P., Ephraim McGrath; P. W. P.'s, Peter McIntosh, John Ballantyne.
- 410 SELMAH—*Hants*.—W. P., Isaac Cox; P. W. P.'s, Rev. George O. Heustis, No. 6.

- Archibald Franks, Shaw Smith, Geo. Smith, Daniel Sutherland, David Pratt, Benjamin Smith.
- 411 **HAPPY HOME—Tenebræ.**—W. P., Stephen Parker; P. W. P.'s, Michael Terhune, John S. Parker.
- 416 **STAR IN THE WEST—Marion Bridge.**—P. W. P., James A. McLean.
- 419 **EARLTOWN—Earlton.**—W. P., James McKay; P. W. P.'s, John Ross, Solomon Langill, Donald Sutherland.
- 420 **ROSEDALE—Moose Brook, Hants.**—P. W. P.'s, Thomas M. Reid, John Ingram, Daniel Ross, Jacob Dalrymple.
- 423 **MOUNTAIN SIDE—Head Margaret's Bay.**—W. P., Wm. Mason; P. W. P.'s, Geo. Dauphinee, Esq., H. W. Andrews, Samuel Mason, Esq., Brooklyn Pierce, Chas. Graves.
- 425 **EAST RAWDON.**—W. P., Benjamin Custance; P. W. P.'s, W. A. Masters, Alex. McKenzie, Thomas Custance, Benj. L. Whittier, John W. Custance.
- 426 **BROOKVALE.**—W. P., Alex. T. Reid; P. W. P.'s, Wellington Archibald, Alfred Hadley, John McPetridge, Samuel Hanna, Henry Lindsay, Allen McCurdy.
- 430 **TRUE BLUE—Upper Nine Mile River.**—W. P., Lorenzo Pemberton; P. W. P.'s, David McDonald, Roderick McKenzie, John Cochran, Stillman McDonald, John L. Kilcup, William Caldwell, James Thompson.
- 433 **BEACONSFIELD—Sable River.**—W. P., F. W. Dunlap; P. W. P.'s, F. C. Freeman, Elkanah Freeman, William Dunlap, Howard Dunlap.
- 434 **NO SURRENDER—Goldenville.**—W. P., Duncan Stewart; P. W. P.'s, Rory McLeod, Malcolm Cameron.
- 435 **BISMARCK—Mill Village, Hants.**—W. P., Ruben Withrow; P. W. P.'s, Thos. Bennett, W. J. Wallace.
- 436 **SAFEGUARD—Sheffields Mills.**—W. P., George Bertly; P. W. P.'s, Nathan Ellis, W. L. Harris, Benjamin Eaton, D. B. Newcomb.
- 439 **BELMONT—Belmont, Newport.**—W. P., Martin Blackburn; P. W. P., Harris H. Foley.
- 440 **LILY OF THE VALLEY—Port Williams.**—W. P., Aubrey Reid; P. W. P., O. H. Newcomb.

The G. W. P. appointed Committees for this Session:—

*State of the Order.*—P. G. W. P. Longley, Thomas W. Chesley, Richard Bennett, Major Thankston, Rev. George Christie, P. G. W. P.

*On Communications.*—William Murray, P. G. W. A.; Thomas Hutchings, P. G. W. P.; John E. Sancton.

*Enrolment.*—Robinson Thompson, D. B. Newcomb.

The Grand Scribe read as follows:—

#### REPORT FOR THE YEAR OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHARTERS AND THE INSTITUTING OF NEW DIVISIONS.

##### Grand Worthy Patriarch and Members:—

Your Committee beg to report progress made in this department of Grand Division work during the year ended at this 31st. Annual Session:—For three months after the last Annual Session there was no work for your Committee to perform. No new divisions were organized. Throughout the

(348)

VOL. IX.

Province, Temperance were <sup>new</sup> Order and promised

During members

- 1.—SAFE February 1 and R. Far
- 2.—BON. 18th. 1878, deck Divis
- 3.—SAFE April 17th. ings, P. G.
- 4.—BELA 1878, with vision, No. Division.

During th

- 1.—LILY June 14th. 1 Halliday, as

During the lows:—

- 1.—TEMPE October 9th, O. Gates, aid Division.
- 2.—CLIMA: 1878, with 38 D., and mem
- 3.—EVANG 28th. 1878, w.
- 4.—CANAA: 1878, with 1 sisted by me
- 5.—LORNE, with 33 mem Agent and Le
- and — Wade.
- 6.—MEMOR 15th. 1878, w/ P. G. W. P., as sions.

This gives t gate members seventy-five. No. 6.



Province, in Town and Country, public attention was largely drawn to the Temperance Reform or Blue-ribbon Clubs, and the workers in our Divisions were temporarily willing to lay aside the distinctive features of our old Order and labor for the advancement of Temperance under any name that promised good results.

During the second quarter four new Divisions were organized with a membership of ninety-five (95), as follows:

1.—SAFEGUARD, No. 436, located at Sheffield's Mills, Kings County, February 19th, 1878, with 36 members; organized by Deputies J. E. Hennigar and R. Farnham, aided by members of the Order.

2.—BONAFIDE, No. 437, at North Bay, Ingonish, Victoria County, March 18th, 1878, with 18 members; organized by Deputy W. F. McCurdy of Baddeck Division, No. 432.

3.—SAFE RETREAT, No. 438, located at Blue Mountain, Pictou County, April 17th, 1878, with 25 members; organized by Special Deputy T. Hutchings, P. G. W. P.

4.—BELMONT, No. 439, located at Belmont, Newport, Hants Co., April 19th, 1878, with 18 members; organized by Deputy E. T. Harvie of Riverside Division, No. 324, aided by Grand Chaplain Strothard and members of said Division.

During the third quarter one new Division was organized:—

1.—LILY OF THE VALLEY, No. 440, located at Port Williams, Kings Co. June 14th, 1878, with 29 members; instituted by County Deputy James A. Halliday, assisted by members from Maple Leaf and other Divisions.

During the last quarter six new Divisions have been constituted as follows:—

1.—TEMPERANCE BANNER, No. 441, located at Port Mouton, Queens Co., October 9th, 1878, with 20 members; organized by County Deputy Rev. G. O. Gates, aided by S. T. R. Bill, M. P., and other members of New Era Division.

2.—CLIMAX, No. 442, located at Overton, Yarmouth Co., October 19th, 1878, with 33 members; instituted by County Deputy W. A. C. Randall, M. D., and members of the Order in Yarmouth.

3.—EVANGELINE, No. 443, located at Grand Pre, Kings County, October 28th, 1878, with 19 members; organized by Deputy Joseph B. Bowser.

4.—CANAN, No. 444, located at Canaan, Kings County; organized Oct. 25, 1878, with 16 charter members, by County Deputy James A. Halliday, assisted by members of Wolfville Division.

5.—LORNE, No. 445, located at Maitland, Hants County, Nov. 4th, 1878, with 33 members; formed by Special Deputy Thomas Hutchings, P.G.W.P., Agent and Lecturer, aided by deputy Thomas Hunter, Rev. G. N. Ballantyne, and — Wade.

6.—MEMORIAL, No. 446, located at Cheverie, Hants County, instituted Nov. 15th, 1878, with 28 members; organized by Special Deputy Thos. Hutchings, P. G. W. P., assisted by members of Crystal Stream and Happy Home Divisions.

This gives the full number of eleven (11) new divisions with an aggregate membership enrolled at the time of organization of two hundred and seventy-five.

No. 6.

(349)

Quite a number of inactive Divisions have been resuscitated; but this work does not necessarily come under our notice. There have been no difficulties, during the year, requiring our attention. We trust the coming year will prove in many ways successful for our Order and the Good Cause.

Submitted in Fraternal bonds,

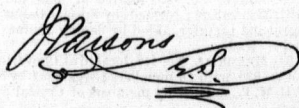
J. PARSONS,  
JOHN SHEAN, } Committee.  
JOHN CROOK.

This report had been printed and copies of the same were distributed to the members. It was by vote adopted, and referred to the Committee on the State of the Order.

The Grand Conductor introduced at this and subsequent meetings the following named Representatives, who were duly initiated, signed the roll and assume the honors and responsibilities of members :

Susan Creed.....	Rechab,	No. 119
D. Mosher.....	Avon,	12
Levi Davidson.....	Dawn of Light,	391
William McDorman.....	Spring Hill,	389
Leander Fisher.....	Stewiacke,	397
J. C. Smith.....	"	"
L. J. Fisher.....	"	"
Edwin Crowell.....	Granite,	255
Noah A. Dimock.....	Avon,	12
Hugh McPhail.....	Northern Star,	354
Herbert S. Temple.....	"	"
Edward Melvin.....	"	"
Louis Dixon.....	"	"
Reuben Dorey.....	"	"
John Naylor.....	Mayflower,	9
James E. Marshall.....	Chebucto,	7

Grand Division adjourned at 10.30 to proceed to North Street Railway Station, to witness the departure of the Vice Regal party from Halifax, to resume for business again at 1.30 P. M.



Gran  
G. W.  
Roll

Vacat

The of  
G. W.  
Minut  
The G  
with appl  
the Order

Officers an

Another  
Standing,  
enterprizes  
the Divine  
secrete our

This An  
Division E  
an opportu  
the Queen's  
Royal Pri  
Division wi  
the word of  
christian pa  
Cesar's"; a  
ment, or m  
not a memb  
in our foyal  
wears the C  
Dominion w  
a Princess o  
No. 6.

## WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON—SECOND SITTING.

Grand Division was called to order for business at 1.45 p. m.  
G. W. P., in the chair.

Roll of officers called :—

Present :—G. W. P. ; G. S.

Vacancies filled as follows :—

G. W. A .....	R. S. Blois.
G. Treas.....	D. B. Newcomb.
G. Chaplain.....	Rev. G. O. Heustis.
G. Cond.....	Major Theakston.
G. Sent .....	Robinson Thompson.
P. G. W. P.....	Avard Longley.

The opening ceremonies were duly performed.

G. W. A., G. Cond. and G. Treas. entered and took their seats.

Minutes of the previous meeting read and approved.

The Grand Worthy Patriarch read his report which was received with applause and referred by vote to the Committee on the State of the Order.

## GRAND WORTHY PATRIARCH'S REPORT.

*Officers and Representatives,—*

Another year has rolled around, and we meet again in Annual Session. Standing, as we do, between the labours and conflicts of the past, and the enterprises and anxieties of the future, it becomes us devoutly to recognize the Divine Hand in guiding us hitherto, and earnestly and hopefully to consecrate ourselves anew to the high purpose for which we are associated.

This Annual Session has been postponed to the present by the Grand Division Executive, in order to afford to the members of this Grand Body an opportunity of joining the citizens of Halifax in their public reception of the Queen's Representative, the Governor-General of this Dominion, and the Royal Princess, his lady—a motive which, I have no doubt, this Grand Division will approve. The great principles of our Order are extracted from the word of God; and from the same source we draw the inspiration of christian patriotism, and learn to "render unto Caesar the things which are Caesar's"; and though our Order knows no nation or forms of civil government, or maxims of civil administration; yet I am persuaded that there is not a member of it on this wide continent who does not sympathize with us in our loyal affection and share our veneration for the illustrious Lady who wears the Crown of England; nor is there a member of our Order in this Dominion who does not welcome to his heart, and to a home in this country, a Princess of His Royal blood.

No. 6.

(351)

By the advice of the G. D. Executive, I prepared an address to the Governor General, on behalf of the Grand Division, and accompanied by brethren W. C. Silver and Thomas W. Chesley, presented the subjoined address to His Excellency and received his Excellency's reply:—

## ADDRESS OF SONS OF TEMPERANCE.

"To his Excellency John, Marquis of Lorne, Governor-General of Canada, &c., &c., &c.

"May it Please your Excellency,—

"We the Grand Division of the Sons of Temperance of the Province of Nova Scotia, now in thirty-first annual session convened, beg to approach Your Excellency with sentiments of the most ardent and devoted loyalty to the person and Government of Her Majesty the Queen of this Realm, whom Your Excellency has the distinguished honor to represent in this Dominion.

"The members of the Order of the Sons of Temperance, numbering some 10,000 in the Province of Nova Scotia, and 150,000 in various parts of the world, are pledged to abstain from the use of all intoxicating liquors as a beverage, and to use every legitimate means to promote their disuse among others, under the persuasion that total abstinence is most conducive to personal well-being, to social and domestic happiness, and to national prosperity.

"On behalf of the Sons of Temperance of Nova Scotia we hereby offer to your Excellency, and to Her Royal Highness the Princess, our sincere congratulations on your safe arrival on the shores of this Province, and on the auspicious circumstances under which your Excellency enters on the administration of the Government of the Dominion.

Most earnestly do we pray that the blessing of Heaven may rest on Your Excellency and on Her Royal Highness; and that Your Excellency's occupancy of the Vice-Royal throne may be rendered illustrious by the advancement of all classes of Her Majesty's subjects, not only in material prosperity, but also in all those virtues which adorn humanity.

Signed on behalf, and by order, of the Grand Division of Nova Scotia this 26th day of November, 1878.

R. ALDER TEMPLE, G. W. P.  
J. PARSONS, Grand Scribe.

## REPLY.

Gentlemen:

As representative of our Gracious Sovereign, I beg to return you my best thanks for the loyal address with which you have presented me, and would at the same time express to you my own and the Princess's acknowledgements for the kind welcome you have extended to us personally.

I am fully alive to the many evils attending upon the abuse of spirituous liquors, and I am glad to think that the efforts of the Grand Division of the Sons of Temperance of the Province of Nova Scotia have met with such happy results.

Allow me in conclusion to return you my best acknowledgements for these kind expressions for our future welfare and happiness which you have been good enough to embody in your address.

LORNE.

Halifax, N. S., Nov. 26, 1878.

(352)

VOL. IX.

In pre-  
tions to 1  
the state

Ant  
Cap  
Colc  
Digt  
Hali  
Ham  
Ham  
Lune  
Quee  
Shelb  
Yarn

I have  
for a cop  
in Halifa  
meetings,  
new Divis  
From th  
give the fo  
respective

ANNAP  
ANTIGO  
difference  
sound and  
CAPE BA  
the Divisio  
things settl  
COLCHES  
notwithstat  
holding its

CUMMARI  
Rose," No. 1  
somed again  
Fullerton, w

DIGBY.—  
Divisions ar  
for activity  
sing through  
perance organ  
organizing.

GUYSBORO  
HALIFAX.—  
except Nos. 1  
Little River,  
resumed open

HANTS.—A  
in good order  
"Woodville,"  
No. 6.

In presenting this, my Annual Report, I have to acknowledge my obligations to the following named County and District Deputies for Reports of the state of the Order in their respective Sections, viz.:-

*Antigonish*—T. M. King, P. G. W. P.  
*Cape Breton, (North)*—Donald Johnson, P. G. W. A.  
*Colchester*—Hon. Samuel Croelman, P. G. W. P.  
*Digby, (Westport)*—James P. Nowlan, D. G. W. P.  
*Halifax*—R. H. Wetmore, P. G. W. P.  
*Hants, (West)*—Rev. J. McMurav, P. G. W. P.  
*Hants, (East)*—Richard S. Blois, P. G. W. A.  
*Lunenburg*—Rev. Isaac J. Skinner, P. G. W. P.  
*Queens*—Rev. Geo. O. Gates, B. A., D. G. W. P.  
*Shelburne, (Barrington)*—Rufus H. Crowell, D. G. W. P.  
*Yarmouth*—Dr. W. A. C. Randall, D. G. W. P.

I have also to thank Bro. Thos. Hutchings, P. G. W. P., Special Deputy, for a copious and detailed report of the state of the Divisions visited by him in Halifax and Hants Counties. Bro. Hutchings has held *thirty* public meetings, visited *twenty-two* Divisions, resuscitated *three* and organized *two* new Divisions.

From the information with which I have been furnished, I am able to give the following brief and general outline of the state of the Order in the respective Counties, viz.:-

**ANAPOLIS.**—No Report.

**ANTIGONISH.**—The Order in this County is languishing through the indifference of its members. The temperance sentiment of the County is sound and progressive, but the Divisions are cold and torpid.

**CAPE BRETON.**—Political agitation has divided the interest; nevertheless, the Divisions meet regularly and will regain their strength and influence, as things settle down to their normal state.

**COLCHESTER.**—Rival organizations are sharing the honors of the field, but notwithstanding the energy of the competition, the Order is, upon the whole, holding its own.

**CUMBERLAND.**—The Divisions are well attended and prospering. "White Rose," No. 142, after a slumber of eight years, has started into life and blossomed again. It was re-organized on the 15th inst., by Deputy B. N. Fullerton, with thirty-three members.

**DIGBY.**—No Report from Digby proper. In the Westport District, the Divisions are doing a noble work, and are second to none in the jurisdiction for activity and enthusiasm. The cause of temperance is rapidly progressing throughout the County. Every English-speaking village has its temperance organization, and in the Township of Clare the Acadian French are organizing.

**GUYSDOWN.**—No Report.

**HALIFAX.**—All the Divisions in this County are in a satisfactory condition, except Nos. 171, 224, 308, and 373. "Alder Bank," No. 303, located at Little River, was resuscitated on the 11th inst., by Deputy Hutchings, and resumed operations with sixteen members.

**HANTS.**—All the Divisions in the Eastern part of this noble County are in good order and doing a great and good work. "Urbana," No. 400, and "Woodville," No. 418, have been re-organized by Deputy Hutchings, and No. 6.

two new Divisions have been organized, viz.:—"Lorne," located at Maitland, with thirty-three members; and "Memorial," located at Cheverie, with twenty-eight members. The Divisions in West Hants are supposed to be working, though some of them are crippled by rival societies.

KINGS.—No Report.

LUNENBURG.—A sad and doleful sound comes from this County. "Chester" has suspended, her two sisters "sleep fast in silence," and Brother Skinner "sits upon an ancient sigh, whose memory of sound is long since gone!" But despair "takes heart when there is no hope to speed." Futurity

"May bear within its folds some hidden spring  
From which will issue blessed streams."

PICTOU.—No Report.

QUEENS.—The Divisions in this County are holding their own. "Temperance Banner," a new Division, located at Port Mouton, has been organized by Deputy Gates, with twenty-six charter members, and a good prospect offers for the formation of still another Division in this County.

SHELBURNE.—The Report from this County is satisfactory, and all the Divisions are believed to be in working order.

YARMOUTH.—So far as heard from the work of the Divisions is above the average. An application for a Charter, signed by *twenty-nine* applicants, had been forwarded, and arrangements were made to organize a new Division at Overton, where the prospects were promising.

In August last the temperance Bodies of this County celebrated the Jubilee of the formation of the first Temperance Society in the Province, which was organized at Beaver River fifty years ago. Six of the Divisions in the County took part in the demonstrations, and your G. W. P. attended as the head of the Order. The proceedings extended over a period of two days, awakened the deepest interest among all classes of the community, and formed one of the most magnificent celebrations ever witnessed in the country, and one which will leave its mark in the County throughout coming years.

From this brief sketch of the state of the Order in the Jurisdiction it will appear that while there exists no ground for discouragement, and while it is probable that adverse influences which have militated against our progress have not been less felt by other organizations, yet the vigour of the competition with which we have to contend, and the gradual narrowing of the sphere of our operations imperatively demand the putting forth of greater activity to vindicate our claims to be regarded as the most effective temperance organization in existence.

#### THE REFORM MOVEMENT,

which has absorbed a number of our Divisions, has not been fully understood by the members of our Order. Dazzled by the splendor of its march they everywhere threw themselves into the front of the movement, and in many cases abandoned their Divisions to helpless decrepitude, or to a death of desertion. Whereas, did they fully apprehend the true mission of that movement—that it is simply *initiatory* and *preparatory*, and requires the support of the older organizations to give stability and perpetuity to its work, they would stand by the old ship while there was a plank to stand upon, or a peg to nail to the mast!

\*Report subsequently received.

(354)

VOL. IX.

pure an  
to the  
ance ar  
ter of 1  
S. L. T  
their pe  
triumph  
N. B., h  
by a vo  
also prej  
pect of s  
vince in  
of consi  
more une  
dura. T  
Hall on  
together  
The Re  
will be la

will dem  
and prosp  
John Alli  
containing  
risk, unde  
mended to

In closin  
members o  
during my  
but imperf  
sion. My  
courtesy, to  
has been a  
sunbeam an  
Order for t  
spoken, and  
kindness w  
"Great Pat  
duct them t  
of our noble

Nov. 26, 1

Communi

(a) J. S. L.

P. M.

No. 6.



## PROHIBITION,

pure and simple, the final purpose of all our efforts, is day after day adding to the number of its converts. The accession to the ranks of the temperance army of such men as Sir A. T. Galt and the Hon. Dr. Tupper, Minister of Public Works, who will henceforth stand side by side with the Hon. S. L. Tilley and others in the "great conflict," and by the influence of their personal character and high position bring nearer the hour of final triumph, is cause for mutual congratulation. The city of Fredericton, N. B., has done credit to itself by adopting the "Canada Temperance Act," by a vote of *two to one*. The Counties of Albert and Westmoreland are also preparing to submit the Act to the vote of the people, with every prospect of success. The County of Digby and the Town of Truro in this Province in like manner propose taking steps in this direction; and it is worthy of consideration whether this Grand Body should not express its sentiments more unequivocally than it has yet done as to the wisdom of such a procedure. The Conference of Temperance workers announced to be held in this Hall on Thursday next, will, no doubt, also give attention to this point, together with other matters touching the general question.

The Reports of the "Agency" and the "Alliance Journal" committees will be laid before you, and the claims of

## THE AGENCY FUND AND THE ORGAN

will demand serious deliberation, as vitally connected with the well being and prosperity of our Order. I have received a communication from Prof. John Allison, formerly of this Province, but more recently of Wisconsin, containing an offer to edit and publish the "Alliance Journal," at his own risk, under certain conditions, which will also be laid before you, and is commended to your consideration.

In closing this Report I beg to express my gratitude to the officers and members of the Grand Division for the generous indulgence afforded to me during my extended term of office, the duties of which have been, I fear, but imperfectly discharged by reason of the manifold claims of my profession. My sincere thanks are due, for many acts of official and fraternal courtesy, to Grand Scribe Parsons, whose devotion to the duties of his office has been a homily, and whose presence at our Quarterly Sessions has been a sunbeam and a benediction. I am deeply grateful to the brethren of the Order for the many words of cheer and encouragement which they have spoken, and respectfully bespeak for my successor in office the same fraternal kindness which has made my duties both easy and pleasant. And may the "Great Patriarch above" guide the deliberations of this Session, and conduct them to such issues as will promote His glory, and advance the interests of our noble Order.

Respectfully submitted, in L. P. & F.,

R. ALDER TEMPLE, G. W. P.

Nov. 26, 1878.

Communications were received from :

(a) J. S. Larke on behalf of a Committee requesting aid to Bro. Carswell,  
P. M. W. A. Referred to the Committee on Communications.

No. 6.

(355).

- (b) The divisions in Sydney, C. B., Middle Stewiacke, Berwick Station, Liverpool, Westport, Smith's Cove, Hillsburgh and Yarmouth, inviting Quarterly Sessions of G. D. to be held with them. Referred to a special Committee consisting of W. E. McRobert, P. G. W. P., G. G. Gray, P. G. W. A., and John E. Sancton, P. W. P.
- (c) Rev. John Allison, offering to take charge of the ALLIANCE JOURNAL, and assume responsibility of Editor and Manager in connection with a proportion of Agency work on certain conditions. Referred to a special Committee of seven:—A. Longley, Rev. Geo. O. Heustis, Dr. C. C. Hamilton, W. O. Silver, M. Theakston, Bowman Corning and John Grierson.
- (d) The Chairman and Secretary of the Reception Committee at Washington, U. S., requesting this G. D. to send representatives to next session of National Division. Ordered to be placed on file.
- (e) Austen Locke, Deputy of Star Division, referring to the death of the late Deputy Howard Locke. Referred to the acting Grand Chaplain, Rev. Geo. O. Heustis, to suggest appropriate memorial tablet.
- (f) The following invitation and reply in respect to aid in decorating Halifax for the recent Vice Regal reception:

CITY BUILDINGS,  
Halifax, Oct. 31st, 1878.

*Sir,—*

The Streets Decoration Committee respectfully solicit the assistance and co-operation of your Society in decorating the streets through which the Marquis of Lorne and H. R. H. Princess Louise will pass on their entry into this City.

Please communicate to Secretary of General Committee or to me not later than 7th proximo, what decorations (if any) your Society contemplate erecting, so that the Committee may reserve a suitable place for the same, &c.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obdt. Servant,

WM. MURRAY, *Chairman.*

J. F. L. PARSONS, ESQ.,  
*Grand Scribe, S. of T.*

REPLY.

OFFICE OF THE GRAND SCRIBE,  
76 Granville Street,  
Halifax, N. S., 7th Nov. 1878.

WILLIAM MURRAY, ESQ.,  
Chairman of Streets Decorating Committee.

DEAR SIR,—

In reply to your inquiry of the 31st ult., as to what the Grand Division will do on the occasion of the visit of our Royal visitors, I beg to say, only semi-officially, as the G. D. has had no meeting, that in conjunction with Divisions S. of T. in this city, we propose to erect an arch (Temperance) across Jacob Street at Poplar Grove entrance. Committees are now endeavoring to complete arrangements, of which you will be informed at an early date.

356)

VOL. IX.

Our  
country  
so as to

The  
City has  
the "A"

On m  
the than  
Committ  
priation.

Moved  
J. Gates  
tendered  
placing on  
On mo

Murray, J  
certain w  
nected wi

Moved  
sum requi  
tions and  
Division.

This aft  
ceding Con  
The stan  
the subjoin

To the Gran  
The Comm  
they have ha  
of Chapter V  
the word "E  
Editions publ  
Your Comm  
and Code of l  
they are convi  
happened by s  
Re

No. 6.



Our Annual Session, at which a large body of representatives from the country usually attend, has been postponed to the 20th, 27th and 28th inst., so as to be in session, if possible, at the time of the visit.

I am, yours obediently,

J. PARSONS, G. S.

The Grand Scribe also stated that the Reception Committee of the City had voted twenty-five dollars to aid the Sons in the erection of the "Arch" on Jacob Street.

On motion of P. G. W. P. Longley, M. P., it was resolved, that the thanks of this Grand Division be tendered to the Reception Committee of the City Council and citizens for the aforesaid appropriation.

Moved by Rev. Geo. Christie, P. G. W. P., seconded by Rep. W. J. Gates and adopted, That the thanks of Grand Division be hereby tendered to our members in Halifax for their successful efforts in placing our old Order so prominently before the public.

On motion of Bro. Longley the G. D. resolved that Reps. W. Murray, H. A. Taylor and W. Foster be a special Committee to ascertain what additional sum will be needed to defray the expense connected with the erection of the Arch.

Moved by W. E. McRobert, P. G. W. P., and seconded that the sum required to cover the cost of the Arch over and above the donations and subscriptions be paid out of the funds of the Grand Division.

This after discussion was laid over, pending the report of the pre-eding Committee.

The standing Committee on Constitution and Bye-Laws presented the subjoined report:

HALIFAX, N. S., JULY 20th, 1878.

*To the Grand Division Sons of Temperance of Nova Scotia:*

The Committee on Constitutions and Bye-Laws beg leave to report that they have had referred to them, by order of the Grand Division, Section 2 of Chapter V, of the code of Laws of Subordinate Divisions, in reference to the word "Expelled" in the last sentence of said Section 2, in the last two Editions published by the Grand Division of Nova Scotia.

Your Committee have examined carefully the Journals and Constitutions and Code of Laws, published by the National Division of North America, they are convinced that the word "Expelled" in the two Editions named happened by some mistake and should have been the word "Suspended."

Respectfully submitted, in Love, Purity and Fidelity,

JOHN HERNAN,

*On behalf of Com.*

(357)

No. 6.

2L. IX.

On the reception of which the Grand Worthy Patriarch issued the following order :—

AMHERST, N. S., July 24, 1878.

Let a circular be issued to each Deputy and R. S. of the Order in Nova Scotia, in accordance with the within report.

In L. P. and F.,

R. ALDER TEMPLE, G. W. P.

To the Grand Scribe. »

And the Grand Scribe mailed to each Deputy and Recording Scribe in the jurisdiction this

#### CIRCULAR.

OFFICE OF THE GRAND SCRIBE,  
76 Granville Street,  
Halifax, N. S., 25th July, 1878.

WORTHY BROTHER,—

I am instructed by the Grand Worthy Patriarch and empowered by the Grand Division, to inform you that Section 2 of Chapter V. of the Code of Laws of Subordinate Divisions, in the latest editions of Constitution and Bye-Laws published by the Grand Division contains a misprint. In the last sentence the word "expelled" should be "suspended." You will please inform your Division of this error, and have the copies of the Constitution and Bye-Laws in your possession corrected, so as to save any misapprehension respecting this portion of our Laws.

Yours in L. P. & F.,

[L. S.]

\* J. PARSONS, *Grand Scribe.*

This report and the action taken thereon were approved by vote of Grand Division.

The report of the standing Committee of the ALLIANCE JOURNAL for the year was read by the G. S., and referred to the Committee on the State of the Order :

#### ALLIANCE JOURNAL COMMITTEE.

Your Committee report that the paper has been regularly furnished by Messrs. Sanction & Piper to date, and that intercourse with them has been very satisfactory. The workmanship and accuracy have also been about all that could be expected or desired.

Your Committee sent abroad one thousand circulars in September, requesting answers to lay before the Grand Division relative to support for the next year. To these favorable replies have been received, and unfavorable. The measure of support promised is on the whole much less than was named for this year. Your Committee acknowledge with regret that members of our own and other temperance organizations, as well as the general public, do

(358)

VOL. IX.

not appear  
in which o

The pay-  
rivable from  
copies weel  
1879 from  
good.

The claim  
\$600, for w  
due Mr. Ma  
tizing accou  
have about  
and by the  
not paying  
paper.

The amou  
your Comm  
for work per  
paid him rec  
favorable for  
support for 1

Halifax, N

We, meinb  
have examine  
and find then

Halifax, N

The Grand  
mittee, which

Your Comm  
extended, it h  
to our own org  
ber of subordi  
is to-day, and  
influence for o  
continuous and  
tee would again

The particul  
balance of \$60.  
mittee, fully al  
tain funds; an  
Halifax eighty-  
Treasurer. Th  
No. 6.

not appear to consider a weekly temperance paper a necessity, at this time; in which opinion your Committee do not concur.

The paying subscribers for this year gave about \$700, and the amount derivable from advertisements is about \$200; which, if the issue of a thousand copies weekly were continued, would cause an expenditure of about \$800 in 1879 from funds of the Grand Division, allowing that the present list holds good.

The claim of the printer to the close of the present year will be about \$500, for which the Grand Division will have to provide; and there is yet due Mr. Macnab from 1877 \$73.60. The amount to be collected for advertising accounts in January will enable the Agent to pay other expenses, and have about \$100 over. There is yet owing by the British Templars \$64.00 and by the I. O. G. Templars, \$47.55, which debts were occasioned by their not paying their portion of loss when they withdrew from partnership in the paper.

The amount drawn from Grand Treasurer since last Annual Session by your Committee is \$1371.50; of which \$1020.78 has been paid Mr. Macnab for work performed before this Committee had charge. \$30 has also been paid him received from British Templars. The present year has been more favorable for revenue than its predecessors; but the prospects and offers for support for 1879 are not as promising as they should be.

Respectfully submitted,

W. C. SILVER, *Chairman*.

W. M. BROWN, *Secretary*.

Halifax, Nov. 20th, 1878.

We, members of the Committee of the Alliance Journal, certify that we have examined the account books of the manager to the first of November, and find them correct.

R. H. WETMORE.

X. Z. CHIFMAN.

Halifax. Nov. 22nd, 1878.

The Grand Scribe also presented the report of the Agency Committee, which also was referred to the same Committee:—

#### REPORT OF AGENCY COMMITTEE.

Your Committee have pleasure in reporting that, as far as their work has extended, it has proved very beneficial to our cause, and more particularly to our own organization. Without it, limited though it has been, the number of subordinate Divisions in the jurisdiction would be much less than it is to-day, and very many members now in them would have been lost as to influence for our principles, and some might have been lost as men. The continuous and ardent zeal of our Worthy Brother Hutchings your Committee would again speak of with commendation.

The particulars hereunto appended of our Brother's last mission, show a balance of \$60.76 due by the Committee for services rendered. Your Committee, fully alive to the importance of their work, have endeavored to obtain funds; and Brothers Chase and Hutchings collected in the City of Halifax eighty-six dollars, part of which remains in the hands of the Grand Treasurer. The Grand Division has never shown any indifference to the

(359)

calls of the Agency Committee; and will not at this time, it is presumed, allow our faithful laborer to remain long unpaid.

In all work of moral reform those for whom it is undertaken do not most appreciate it; and the active promoters usually have to provide means for its continuance. The Chiefs of our order, assembled in Grand Division, have always considered themselves fathers of the people; and while urging others to do for themselves and for all mankind, as is their duty, they have never neglected missionary work. This, however, should not be relied on; and it is to be hoped that county organizations where existing, and members of our order generally, will in their several localities give more aid in the next year than they have in time past. Those who have received many helps, ought in their turn to become contributors for the benefit of others.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM M. BROWN,

Chairman.

Halifax, Nov. 25, 1878.

*Summary of work done in Hants and Halifax Counties, from October 7th to November 20th, 1878.*

Public Meetings held.....	30
Attendance.....	2,225
Sabbath Meetings held.....	2
Attendance.....	110
Total Meetings held.....	32
Total Attendance.....	2,335
Visitations to Public Schools.....	14
Scholars present.....	387
Visitations to Sabbath Schools.....	1
Scholars present.....	60
New Divisions organized.....	2
Charter Members.....	61
Divisions re-organized.....	3
Divisions visited.....	22
Pages of Tracts distributed.....	8,358
Miles travelled.....	427
Collections, Subscriptions and Donations, &c.....	\$59 62

Submitted in L. P. & F.

THOMAS HUTCHINGS,

Agent & Lecturer.

Halifax, N. S., Nov. 21st, 1878.

OFFICE OF THE SPECIAL D. G. W. P.,

Halifax, N. S., Nov. 21st, 1878

Agency Committee Grand Division S. of T., Province of Nova Scotia.

TO THOMAS HUTCHINGS, DR.

1878.	
Nov. 20. To one month and 13 days services from Oct. 7th to date....	\$143.25
" " Postage.....	2.13
	\$145.38

CR.

By Cash from Committee.....	\$ 25.00
" Amt. received during tour as per statement annexed .....	59.62
	\$84.62
	\$60.76
	<b>VOL. IX.</b>

(360)

Financial

1878.

Oct. 7.

" 9.

" 11.

" 12.

" 13.

" 14.

" 15.

" 16.

" 17.

" 18.

" 19.

" 20.

" 21.

" 22.

" 23.

" 24.

" 25.

" 26.

" 27.

" 28.

" 29.

" 30.

Nov. 1.

" 2.

" 3.

" 4.

" 5.

" 6.

" 7.

" 8.

" 9.

" 10.

" 11.

" 12.

" 13.

" 14.

" 15.

Chai

Halifax, N. S.

The appen  
was presentec  
No. 6.

*Financial Statement of monies received on account of Agency Fund of the Grand Division, from Oct. 7th to Nov. 20th, 1878.*

1878.			
Oct. 7.	Collection—Elmsdale.....	\$1 50	
" "	Subscriptions—A. Dunbar.....	50	
" "	" Hugh Fraser.....	50	
" "	" D. McDonald.....	50	
" "	" J. A. Thompson.....	25	
" 8.	Collection—Dutch Settlement.....	95	
" 9.	" Gay's River.....	98	
" 10.	" Milford.....	1 41	
" 11.	" H. W. Lands.....	66	
" 12.	" 9 Mile River.....	1 00	
" "	Donation—True Blue Division.....	1 50	
" 14.	Collection—Gore.....	1 75	
" 15.	" East Rawdon.....	1 45	
" 16.	" Middle Rawdon.....	1 00	
" 17.	" South Rawdon.....	1 30	
" 18.	" Ashdale.....	1 00	
" 21.	" Scotch Village.....	90	
" 22.	" Mosherville.....	3 00	
" 23.	" Summerville.....	1 65	
" "	Donation—Crystal Stream Division.....	3 35	
" 24.	Collection—Walton.....	1 12	
" 25.	" Tennyscape.....	88	
" 25.	Donation—Happy Family Division.....	1 50	
" 26.	Collection—Moose Brook.....	45	
" 28.	" Noel.....	1 35	
" 29.	" Selmah.....	1 31	
" 30.	" Maitland.....	1 76	
Nov. 1.	" Urbana.....	71	
" 2.	" Shubenacadie.....	1 32	
" 6.	" Middle Musquodoboit.....	98	
" "	Donation—Rising Sun Division.....	4 00	
" 7.	Collection—Elmsdale.....	64	
" "	Donation—Kellogg Division.....	2 00	
" 8.	Collection—Brookvale.....	1 05	
" "	Donation—" Division.....	2 00	
" 9.	Collection—Little River.....	37	
" 10.	" ".....	27	
" 13.	" Mill Village.....	91	
" 14.	" Cheverie.....	1 23	
" 16.	" Pembroke.....	67	
	Charter Fee, Lorne Division, 445.....	5 00	
	" Memorial Division, 446.....	5 00	

Total receipts.....\$59 62

Submitted in L. P. & F.,

THOMAS HUTCHINGS,

*Agent & Lecturer.*

Halifax, N. S., Nov. 21st, 1878.

The appended circular with summary of four years' agency work was presented and circulated (in print) so that the members could No. 6. (361)

\$143.25  
2.13

\$145.38

\$84.62

\$60.76

L. I.X.

become familiar with the efforts and success of the Committee and the Agent :

HALIFAX, N. S., September, 1878.

*To the Members of the several Divisions of the order of Sons of Temperance in the Province of Nova Scotia.*

**BROTHERS AND SISTERS,**

As the Agent of the Grand Division is soon to visit your Section of the country, in the interest of our order, and the advancement of the general principles of Temperance ; it is of the utmost importance that he should have all the sympathy and encouragement which the importance of the work demands and which it is in your power to give.

His is a work of toil and anxiety requiring all the attention that he can bestow upon it ; he ought therefore to be relieved to a very great extent from financial worry.

Will each Division take the matter in hand as soon as it is known that the Agent is coming and appoint a Committee to act with the D. G. W. P. in making arrangements for the Public Meeting ?

Larger attendance, better collections and greater success would be the actual results. In many places it might be in the power of the Division to supplement the collections from its funds or by subscriptions from the members.

If this plan was adopted the Agent could perform his work more thoroughly, and with greater satisfaction to all parties. Will our members do all they can both in and out of the Division, to make the visit of our brother productive of the greatest possible good to the cause ; not forgetting to create an interest among the children. The Schools will be visited, as often as opportunity offers, and tracts distributed as frequently as possible.

The following summary of work done by the Agents of the Grand Division for the past four years in the several counties of our Province will give you some idea of its magnitude and importance :

Public Meetings held .....	770
Attendance at Meetings .....	75,316
Sabbath Meetings held .....	82
Attendance at Meetings .....	9,320
Total Meetings held .....	852
Total Attendance .....	84,618
Visitations to Public Schools .....	365
Scholars Present .....	12,692
Visitations to Sabbath Schools .....	35
Scholars Present .....	2,417
New Divisions organized .....	54
Charter Members .....	1,525
Divisions Visited .....	368
Bands of Hope Organized .....	19
Members in do. ....	763
Bands of Hope Visited .....	19
Divisions Re-organized .....	33
Sections of Cadets Organized .....	7
Pages of Tracts distributed .....	27,125
Miles Travelled .....	12,412
Collections, Subscriptions & Donations to Agency Fund ..	\$2416.07

(362)

VOL. IX.

We now  
that you w  
way, so th

Rev. Th  
us as a vis  
the Assem  
for about t  
of our prin

Rosebud  
the privileg  
five o'clock  
in Session ;  
ance Conve

P. G. W  
special Com  
nature and  
adopted :—

The special  
practicability  
counties of th

As soon as  
were placed i  
amined, and i  
we have soug  
ing similar so  
fully recommen  
ter, as your C  
be made in i  
manent good

No. 6.



We now leave the Agent and his Mission in your hands; feeling assured that you will co-operate in the advancement of our principles in every possible way, so that our work may be more speedily accomplished.

Submitted in L. P. F.

*Grand Division Agency Committee.*

{ WILLIAM M. BROWN.  
JOHN GRIKSRON.  
J. G. WETMORE.  
R. J. WILSON.  
JOHN M. CHASE.

Rev. Thomas Gales, P. G. W. P. of G. D. of Quebec, being with us as a visitor, was welcomed by our G. W. P. and invited to address the Assembly. He, on rising, was received with applause, and spoke for about ten minutes, giving a very cheering account of the success of our principles in Ontario and Quebec.

Rosebud Band of Hope, through its Superintendent, requested the privilege of visiting G. D. to-morrow (Thursday) afternoon, at five o'clock. It was understood that if this Grand Body should be in Session at that time (Thursday being announced for the Temperance Convention) the request should be granted.

P. G. W. P. Hutchings presented the following report of the special Committee appointed at the July Session to inquire into the nature and benefits of District Divisions, which on motion was adopted :—

GRAND DIVISION, S. OF T.,

Halifax, N. S., Nov 27th, 1878.

The special Committee appointed at the July Session to enquire into the practicability of introducing "District Divisions" of our order in the several counties of the Province, respectfully submit the following report :

As soon as possible after our appointment, the Ritual, Rules, &c., &c., were placed in our hands by the Grand Scribe; these we have carefully examined, and in addition (so as to be fully prepared to make up our report) we have sought information from those who have had experience in working similar societies; and now, after mature deliberation, we would respectfully recommend this Grand Division to take no further action in the matter, as your Committee cannot think that the important changes necessary to be made in introducing this new feature, would be productive of any permanent good to our beloved order in Nova Scotia.

Submitted in the bonds of L. P. & F.,

THOMAS HUTCHINGS.  
W. C. STERLING.  
R. THOMPSON.

(363)

A report from the special Committee appointed at the last Quarterly Session on the "Formation of County Branches of the Dominion Alliance," was read by the G. S., and after considerable discussion a motion to lay it on the table for further and future deliberation was carried by a majority vote.

The subjoined report from Maxwell Murdock, a member of this Grand Body, but at present residing in Montreal, and a delegate to convey fraternal greetings to the Grand Division of Quebec, was presented and ordered to be published in the minutes:—

25 MANSFIELD STREET,  
Montreal, Nov. 9th, 1878.

REV. R. A. TEMPLE,  
G. W. P. Sons of Temperance, Nova Scotia.

As your representative appointed to attend the meetings of the Grand Division of the Province of Quebec to convey fraternal greetings, I beg leave to report briefly:—

I had the privilege of attending one Session of the G. D. of Quebec, which met on the 21st and 22nd of January of this year. The number of members in attendance was not large, it being the semi-annual session. Their officers' report showed the order to be in fair condition throughout the jurisdiction; the number of Divisions being fifty-six (56) with a membership of about two thousand three hundred (2300).

The subject of the best means of extending the order received considerable attention, an organizing agent has been laboring for some time with that object, and met with some success. Bro. R. M. Barratt is that worthy individual. He will be remembered favorably by a great number of temperance people in Nova Scotia as the Agent of the Grand Division. My first temperance expedition was in company with Bro. Barratt and a number of others at the organization of Fraser Division in Pictou County. The G. D. of Quebec have felt the force of the commercial depression, and as one result have been obliged to discontinue the services of their Agent.

I had much pleasure in conveying, as instructed, the fraternal greetings of the G. D. of Nova Scotia, and in doing so took the opportunity of informing them of the position of our branch of the order. The greetings were kindly reciprocated by expression of sentiments of thanks and good feeling by many of the members. By resolution I was instructed to convey back to the Nova Scotia brethren their warmest thanks—which I now take the liberty of doing in this report, I know I utter the sentiments of every member when I convey to you their hearty "God speed," and I know you will join them in aspiring to the proud position of having upon the Statute book of this Dominion an effectually carried out prohibitory law. Such appears to be their determination.

During the year I visited frequently several of the subordinate Divisions in this city, and found a number of active and determined members fighting well for the order; but the order does not hold the position it should in the

(364)

VOL. IX.

metropoli  
by Churc  
Trustin  
to all the

Moved  
ness for t  
Moved,  
Grand

Grand D  
Officers 1  
Vacancie

G. V  
G. T  
G. C  
G. S  
P. G

Minutes c  
G. Treas  
of the Grand  
quarter, and  
presented.  
the stateme  
detail and th  
G. D. in prin  
No. 6.



metropolitan city of Canada. A good deal of the temperance work is done by Church societies.

Trusting that you may have a pleasant Session, and with the best wishes to all the brethren,

I am, yours,

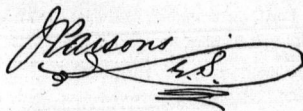
In L. P. & F.,

MAXWELL MURDOCK.

Moved and seconded that the election of officers be the first business for to-morrow evening—carried.

Moved, seconded and passed to adjourn till 7.30.

Grand Division closed *pro forma*.



### WEDNESDAY EVENING—THIRD SITTING.

Grand Division opened in due form at 7.30.

Officers present :—G. W. P. ; G. S. ; G. Conductor.

Vacancies filled *pro tem*. :—

G. W. A .....	John Heenan.
G. Treas .....	John M. Tays.
G. Chaplain .....	Rev. G. O. Heustis.
G. Sent .....	Hugh Fraser.
P. G. W. P. ....	Dr. C. C. Hamilton.

Minutes of previous sitting read and approved.

G. Treasurer entered and took his seat. The Financial Statement of the Grand Scribe was read in detail for the immediate preceding quarter, and the summary of the first, second and third quarters also presented. The Grand Treasurer read his report for the quarter; also the statements of three preceding terms. These statements in detail and the full report for the year were subsequently laid before G. D. in printed form as follows :—

No. 6.

(365)

## GRAND SCRIBE'S FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

*Items of Receipts during the quarter ended September 30th, 1878,  
(Books closed November 20th.) and audited by the Standing Com-  
mittee of the Grand Division on Finance and Audit.*

## PER CAP. TAX—Back dues :—

South, No. 159.....	\$6.36
Monaghan, No. 250.....	0.90
Total.....	\$7.26

## For Quarter ending Dec. 31st, 1877 :—

Life Boat Division, No. 158.....	\$3.60
South " " 159.....	2.76
New Era " " 179.....	4.98
Total.....	\$11.34

## For Quarter ending March 31st, 1878 :

Central Star Light, No. 331.....	\$2.64
South, " 159.....	2.16
Forest Glen, " 427.....	3.36
La Tour, " 333.....	2.52
Total.....	\$10.68

## For Quarter ending June 30th, 1878 :—

Concord, No. 5.....	\$ 2.46	Wolfville, No. 112.....	\$4.20
Rising Sun, " 52.....	2.52	Oriental, " 16.....	4.44
Villagedale, " 400.....	3.12	Gaspereaux, " 333.....	4.62
Afton, " 406.....	1.33	Monaghan, " 250.....	1.26
Star in the West, " 416.....	2.16	Earltown, " 419.....	1.44
Fraser, " 305.....	2.52	Ellershouse, " 330.....	4.68
Northern Star, " 354.....	7.74	Silver Stream, " 347.....	2.22
Still-in-Time, " 309.....	1.33	Baddeck, " 432.....	1.14
Chedabucto, " 93.....	3.06	McMurray, " 274.....	4.14
Central Star Light, " 381.....	3.18	Morien, " 246.....	7.38
Happy Family, " 413.....	1.14	Homeville, " 271.....	3.36
No Surrender, " 434.....	3.90	Springhill, " 389.....	2.52
Gold Miners, " 408.....	0.94	Phoenix, " 115.....	2.40
Central Star, " 350.....	2.88	Star in the East, " 61.....	5.08
Life Boat, " 158.....	4.20	Young Branch, " 313.....	1.86
Springfield, " 399.....	3.60	Bonafide, " 437.....	1.16
Noble, " 223.....	1.56	Goodwill, " 416.....	3.54
North Sydney, " 167.....	6.46	Morning Star, " 59.....	1.80
Avon, " 12.....	3.00	Clements West, " 349.....	2.16

(366)

VOL. IX.

Happy  
Home,  
Stirling  
Tyro,  
Dawn of  
Western  
Archang  
South,  
Star,  
Margaret  
Temple,  
Chiegnex  
Beaconsf  
Greentre  
Safe Reti  
St. Croix  
H. A. Ta  
Brilliant  
Bismark,  
Riverside  
Belmont,  
Pleasant  
Elmsvale  
Milford I

## For Q

Villagedal  
Rechab,  
Safe Guar  
Bismark,  
Gold Mine  
Rose of D  
Kellogg,  
Crystal,  
Vesper,  
Fraser,  
Milford,  
Clements  
Star,  
Star in the  
Olive Bran  
Greentree,  
Noble,  
Stirling,  
Chebucto,  
Archangel,  
Margaretri  
No Surrend  
Avon,  
Chedabuct  
Young Bra  
Western St  
Maple Leaf  
No. 6,

## JOURNAL OF GRAND DIVISION.

29

Happy Home, No. 411.....	\$3 72	Brookvale, No. 426.....	\$2 40
Home, " 169.....	2 58	Amherst, " 182.....	6 24
Stirling, " 321.....	1 98	Rosignol, " 200.....	3 06
Tyro, " 145.....	6 06	Ray of Hope, " 186.....	3 48
Dawn of Hope, " 395.....	0 72	Arcadia, " 213.....	4 50
Western Star, " 161.....	6 66	Iron Age, " 82.....	4 26
Archangel, " 40.....	2 50	Stewiacke, " 397.....	2 64
South, " 159.....	2 34	Forest Glen, " 427.....	3 36
Star, " 49.....	3 84	Sea View, " 320.....	6 54
Margaretville, " 80.....	1 20	Golden Rule, " 378.....	1 80
Temple, " 131.....	3 18	Atlantic, " 429.....	1 68
Chiegnecto, " 386.....	6 90	Brighton, " 338.....	2 58
Beaconsfield, " 433.....	3 72	Olive Branch, " 44.....	4 62
Greentree, " 180.....	2 58	Wallace, " 75.....	3 00
Safe Retreat, " 438.....	1 98	Hopewell, " 228.....	5 58
St. Croix, " 379.....	3 06	Central, " 12.....	3 06
H. A. Taylor, " 249.....	3 00	Milton, " 4.....	7 68
Brilliant Star, " 183.....	3 00	Guiding Star, " 285.....	1 44
Bismark, " 435.....	2 65	Gladstone, " 303.....	2 52
Riverside, " 324.....	2 52	Royal, " 37.....	4 02
Belmont, " 439.....	1 44	Rocklin, " 129.....	3 00
Pleasant Valley, " 242.....	1 86	La Tour, " 383.....	2 52
Elmsvale, " 396.....	1 92	Mariner's Guide, " 191.....	5 22
Milford Haven, " 264.....	6 72	Crystal Stream, " 384.....	4 02

Total.....\$281 83

## For Quarter ending Sept. 30th, 1878

Villagedale, No. 400.....	\$ 2 94	Marine, No. 221.....	\$3 60
Rechab, " 119.....	4 26	Northern Star, " 354.....	7 08
Safe Guard, " 436.....	4 68	Springfield, " 399.....	4 30
Bismark, " 435.....	2 22	Albion Mines, " 79.....	4 82
Gold Miners, " 408.....	1 12	Tyro, " 145.....	6 06
Rose of Douglas, " 360.....	1 74	Selmah, " 410.....	3 36
Kellogg, " 92.....	3 60	Central Star, " 350.....	2 76
Crystal, " 247.....	2 76	Royal, " 37.....	3 78
Vesper, " 124.....	3 18	Rising Sun, " 52.....	2 64
Fraser, " 305.....	3 30	Springhill, " 389.....	1 92
Milford, " 329.....	2 34	South, " 159.....	2 52
Clements West, " 349.....	2 28	Hopewell, " 228.....	5 64
Star, " 49.....	3 84	Milton, " 4.....	6 84
Star in the West, " 416.....	2 52	Central, " 2.....	3 36
Olive Branch, " 44.....	4 62	Safe Retreat, " 438.....	2 10
Greentree, " 180.....	2 70	Amherst, " 182.....	6 42
Noble, " 226.....	1 56	True Blue, " 430.....	3 00
Stirling, " 321.....	1 68	Milford Haven, " 264.....	7 14
Chebucto, " 7.....	6 24	Central Star Light, " 381.....	3 18
Archangel, " 40.....	2 32	Wolfville, " 112.....	3 84
Margaretville, " 80.....	1 20	Stewiacke, " 397.....	2 52
No Surrender, " 434.....	5 80	Brilliant Star, " 183.....	2 64
Avon, " 12.....	3 12	Barratt, " 282.....	1 26
Chiegnecto, " 98.....	3 06	Canning, " 196.....	3 30
Young Branch, " 313.....	1 98	Brookvale, " 426.....	2 46
Western Star, " 161.....	6 84	Sea View, " 320.....	6 42
Maple Leaf, " 331.....	1 80	Union, " 6.....	6 42

No. 6,

(367)

1878,  
Com-..\$6.36  
.. 0.90  
..\$7.26..\$3.60  
.. 2.76  
.. 4.98  
\$11.34..\$2.64  
.. 2.16  
.. 3.36  
.. 2.52  
\$10.68

\$4 20  
4 44  
4 62  
1 26  
1 44  
4 68  
2 22  
1 14  
4 14  
7 38  
3 36  
2 52  
2 40  
5 08  
1 86  
1 16  
3 54  
1 80  
2 16

IX.

Hope,	No. 154.....	\$2 94	Belmont,	No. 439.....	\$1 86
Ellershouse,	" 330.....	4 20	Riverside,	" 324.....	2 04
Dawn of Hope,	" 395.....	0 78	Temple,	" 131.....	3 42
Dawn of Light,	" 397.....	1 74	Silver Stream,	" 347.....	2 22
McMurray,	" 274.....	4 14	Iron Age,	" 82.....	3 96
Richmond,	" 237.....	3 96	Rosignol,	" 200.....	3 00
Mayflower,	" 9.....	5 58	St. Andrews,	" 212.....	3 48
Guiding Star	" 235.....	1 44	Mountain Side,	" 423.....	1 80
Bonafile,	" 437.....	1 04	Brighton,	" 338.....	2 58
North Sydney,	" 167.....	6 48	Beaconsfield,	" 433.....	3 72
Gaspereaux,	" 333.....	4 38	Springside,	" 244.....	2 46
St. Croix,	" 379.....	2 10	Goodwill,	" 816.....	2 70
Reform,	" 361.....	1 02	Cornwallis,	" 322.....	2 40
Gladstone,	" 303.....	2 52	Pleasant Valley,	" 242.....	1 80
Lily of the Valley,	" 440.....	1 98	Earltown,	" 419.....	1 68
Morien,	" 247.....	6 48	Phoenix,	" 115.....	2 64
Homeville,	" 271.....	3 48	Elmsvale,	" 396.....	2 04
Monaghan,	" 250.....	1 32	Mariner's Guide,	" 191.....	5 52
Lawrence,	" 392.....	1 86	Concord,	" 5.....	2 22
H. A. Taylor,	" 249.....	3 06	Crystal Stream,	" 384.....	3 90
Afton,	" 406.....	1 88	Oriental,	" 16.....	4 68
Rosedale,	" 420.....	1 31	East Rawdon,	" 425.....	3 06
Star in the East,	" 61.....	4 48	Chiegnecto,	" 386.....	6 60
Happy Home,	" 411.....	8 78	Island,	" 431.....	1 32
Total.....					\$333 14

## SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS.

Books closed November 20th, 1878.

Back Dues of Per Cap. Tax.....	\$ 7 26
Per Cap. Tax Quarter ended 31st Dec., 1877.....	11 34
" " " 31st Mar., 1878.....	10 68
" " " 30th June, 1878.....	281 83
" " " 30th Sept., 1878.....	333 14
Stock sold during quarter.....	54 90
	\$679 15

Paid over to Grand Treasurer:—	
1878 Sept. 24th. Cash.....	\$ 28 98
Oct. 26th. ".....	80 00
" 31st. ".....	166 89
Nov. 20th. ".....	142 02
" " Cheque.....	256 26
	\$674 15
In hands of G. S.....	\$5 00

J. Parsons, G. S.

Recd  
Cash L  
July 2By p  
OctoberW  
10  
W878.  
Jan. 26—1  
" P  
" "

St

1877.  
Jan. 26—Ca  
" 5, "  
Ch

AGENCY ACCOUNT.

Received during the quarter :—

Cash Donations in Halifax.....	\$74 00
July 26th. A. G. McLean, (donation).....	2 50
R. Drummond, Spring Hill, (donation).....	5 00
Charter fee of No. 441.....	5 00
" " 442.....	5 00
" " 443.....	5 00
" " 444.....	5 00
T. Huthings, " 445-6.....	10 00
Collections, &c., T. Huthings.....	49 62

By paid Grand Treasurer:—

October 31st.	Cash.....	\$74 00	
	".....	12 50	
	T. Hutchings.....	59 62	
	Cash, (cheque).....	10 00	\$156 12

In hands of Grand Scribe..... \$5 00

J. Parsons, G. F.

**Correct.**

WILLIAM FOSTER, }  
JOHN MOSHER, } Committee of F. & A.  
W. C. STERLING, }

### SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS—FIRST QUARTER.

(Books closed 26th January 1878.)

Jan. 26—	Back Balance.....		\$4 78
"	Per cap. tax, quarter ending	June 30, 1877.....	30 94
"	" " " "	Sept. 30, 1877.....	93 36
"	" " " "	Dec. 31, 1877.....	323 80

**Total per cap. tax.....\$452 88**

Stock Account.....	29 68
--------------------	-------

<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$482 56</b>
-------------------	-----------------

### PAYMENTS MADE TO GRAND TREASURER.

1877.		
Jan. 26	Cash.....	\$121 24
" 5,	".....	70 99
	Cheque (subsequently).....	200 00
	".....	90 53

8482 56

(369)

No. 6.

IX.

GRAND DIVISION AGENCY FUND IN ACCOUNT WITH GRAND SCRIBE.  
1877.

Nov. 9—Chebucto Division, No. 7, (donation).....\$3 50

1878.

Jan. 9—Afton " " 406, " ..... 1 56

" 17—Crystal " per. R. Putnam, " ..... 3 86

" " Milford Haven " No. 264, " ..... 2 00

\$10 92

Subsequent to the Session this sum was paid over to G. Treasurer,  
J. PARSONS, G. S.

## SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS—SECOND QUARTER.

(The books closed April 20th, 1878.)

1878.

April 20.—Back balance on per cap. tax, p. 297 of Ledger.....\$21 86

Per cap. tax, quarter ending Sept. 30, p. 363..... 5 64

" " Dec. 31, p. 66..... 65 94

" " March 31, p. 70.....290 71

\$384 16

By Cash for Stock, page 1..... 30 82

\$414 97

## CREDIT PAYMENTS.

1878.

Feb. 21.—Cash to Grand Treasurer.....\$11 20

April 20.—Cash to " .....119 74

" " Cheque to " .....284 03

\$414 97

J. PARSONS, G. S.

Halifax, April 20, 1878.

Examined and found correct,

{ WILLIAM FOSTER,  
JOHN MOSHER,  
W. C. STIRLING,  
Com. of F. & A.

## GRAND DIVISION AGENCY FUND.

1878.

April 17th—To paid T. Hutchings as per bill for 2½ months.....\$167 38

Feb. 9th—Paid Grand Treasurer..... 10 92

April 20th—Check to Grand Treasurer..... 11 75

\$190 05

1877.

CR.

Nov. 9th—Chebucto Division—Donation.....\$ 3 50

1878.

Jan. 9th—Afton Division " ..... 1 56

" 17th—Crystal " ..... 3 86

" 17th—Milford Haven " ..... 2 00

Feb. 8th—Northern Star " ..... 2 25

(370)

VOL. IX.

April 1:

" 18

Feb. 26:

March 2

April 16

" "

March

Halifa

Back due

Cap. Tax,

" "

Amount r

1878.

July 8—Ca

" " Ch

Received f

" "

July 8—Pai

First quarter

Second "

Third "

Fourth "

For year ende

" " "

" " "

No. 6.



SCRIBE.

.....\$3 50

..... 1 56

..... 3 86

..... 2 00

\$10 92

r,  
s, G. S.

April 13th—Golden Sunset, Donation .....	\$2 00
" 18th—Star in the East .....	2 50
Feb. 25th—Col. &c., T. Hutchings.....	47 87
March 26th .....	48 99
April 16th .....	38 52
" " Charter for No. 438.....	5 00
March " " 437.....	5 00

Halifax, April 20, 1878.

\$190 05

Examined and found correct.

{ WILLIAM FOSTER,  
JOHN MOSHER,  
W. C. STIRLING,  
Com. of F. & A.

## SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS—THIRD QUARTER.

(Books closed July 8th, 1878.)

Back dues of per cap. tax, p. 62.....	\$ 15 39
Cap. Tax, Quarter ending Dec. 31st, 1877, p. 67.....	27 72
" " Mar. 31st, 1878, p. 61.....	116 02
" " June 30th, 1878.....	83 88
Amount received for Stock, p. 2.....	20 44
Total.....	\$263 45

## PAYMENTS MADE TO GRAND TREASURER.

1878.	
July 8—Cash.....	\$156 49
" " Cheque.....	106 96
	\$263 45

## AGENCY FUND.

Received for Charter of No. 439.....	\$5 00
" " " 440.....	5 00
	\$10 00
July 8—Paid to Grand Treasurer.....	\$10 00

J. PARSONS, Grand Scribe.

Correct.

Signed..... { WM. FOSTER,  
JOHN MOSHER,  
W. C. STIRLING,  
Com. of F. & A.

## AGGREGATE RECEIPTS FOR THE YEAR :

	General.	Agency.	Total.
First quarter (to Dec. 31, 1877)	\$482 56	10 92	493 48
Second " (to Mar. 31, 1878)	414 97	190 05	605 02
Third " (to June 30, 1878)	263 45	10 00	273 45
Fourth " (to Sept. 30, 1878)	674 15	161 12	835 27
	\$1835 13	\$372 09	\$2207 22
For year ended Sept., 1877	1939 93	489 81	2429 74
" " " 1876	2095 51	795 56	2891 07
" " " 1875	1782 60	709 08	2491 68

E. &amp; O. E.

J. PARSONS, Grand Scribe.

No. 6.

(371)

.....\$21 86  
... 5 64  
... 65 94  
...290 71  
\$384 16  
30 82  
\$414 97  
\$11 20  
...119 74  
...284 03  
\$414 97  
G. S.  
& A.  
\$167 38  
10 92  
11 75  
\$190 05  
3 50  
1 56  
3 86  
2 00  
2 25  
L. IX.

## GRAND TREASURER'S ACCOUNT.

*Grand Division of Nova Scotia, in account with H. A. Taylor, Grand Treasurer.*

DR.		Voucher.	
1878.			
July 31.	To Cash paid Wm. M. Brown, Alliance Journal,	24.....	\$ 24.00
" "	" Alliance Journal Account,	32.....	100.00
Sep. 24.	" G. W. P. expenses July Session,	28.....	6.28
" "	" J. Burgoyne, printing B. H. Stock,	29.....	18.50
" "	" G. Scribe's expenses July Session,	30.....	4.20
Oct. 28.	" W. M. Brown, Alliance Journal acct.	24.....	56.00
" 31.	" M. W. Scribe, for stock,	33.....	16.89
Nov. 2.	" W. M. Brown on Alliance Journal,	35.....	171.50
" 21.	" Grand Scribe's salary,	38.....	75.00
" "	" office expenses,	39.....	67.02
" "	" on hand.....		258.73

CR.

\$798.12

1878.			
July 10.	By Cash on hand.....		\$123.97
Sep. 24.	" from Grand Scribe .....		28.98
Oct. 26.	" " " .....		80.00
" 31.	" " " .....		106.89
Nov. 21.	" " " .....		142.02
" "	" " " .....		256.26

\$798.12

By Cash balance in hands of Grand Treasurer..... \$258.73

## STATEMENT OF INVESTED FUNDS.

Amount deposited in the N. S. Building Society (2 shares).....	\$480.00
One year's interest.....	28.80
Total.....	\$508.80

HENRY A. TAYLOR,  
Grand Treasurer.

## Agency Fund Grand Division.

DR.

		Voucher.	
1878.			
July 20.	To Cash paid T. Hutchings Agency Lecturer,	31.....	\$70.00
Oct. 32.	" " " .....	34.....	25.00
Nov. 21.	" " " .....	36.....	59.62
" "	" M. Theakston, printing circulars,	37.....	10.00

\$164.62

(372)

VOL. IX.

July 10.  
" "  
Oct. 31.  
Nov. 21.  
" "

1878.  
Nov. 21.

Co

Grand D

1877.  
Nov. 12. T  
" 16.  
" 21.  
Dec. 13.  
1878.  
Jan. 4.  
" 5.  
Feb. 14.  
" "  
" "  
" "  
" 18.  
" 21.  
" "  
" 22.  
Mar. 11.  
" "  
April 1.  
" 20.  
" "  
" " To

No. 6.



## CR.

July 10.	By Cash on hand forward.....	\$ 6.00
" "	" " from Grand Scribe.....	74.00
Oct. 31.	" " " ".....	12.50
Nov. 21.	" " " ".....	59.62
" "	" " " ".....	10.00
	" Balance due Grand Treasurer.....	2.50

\$164.62

1878.	To Cash due Grand Treasurer .....	\$2.50
-------	-----------------------------------	--------

HENRY A. TAYLOR,  
Grand Treasurer.

Correct,

WILLIAM FOSTER, }  
JOHN MOSHER, } Com. of F. & A.  
W. C. STERLING, }

## FIRST AND SECOND QUARTERS.

Grand Division Nova Scotia in account with Henry A. Taylor, Grand Treasurer.

## GENERAL ACCOUNT.

## DR.

1877.	Nov. 12.	To Cash paid Wm. M. Brown, on acct. Alliance Journal.....	\$200.00
	" 16.	" " G. W. P.'s travelling expenses.....	12.23
	" 21.	" " Janitor Temperance Hall.....	4.00
	Dec. 13.	" " Wm. Macnab on acct. Alliance Journal.....	150.00
1878.	Jan. 4.	" " Theakston & Co., printing.....	6.00
	" 5.	" " Draft to M. W. Scribe, Stock, &c.....	70.79
	Feb. 14.	" " Nova Scotia Printing Co.....	32.75
	" "	" " Major Theakston, printing.....	6.50
	" "	" " Grand Scribe's salary.....	75.00
	" "	" " Office expenses of Grand Scribe.....	46.24
	" "	" " G. W. P.'s expenses to Wolfville.....	8.25
	" "	" " J. Bowes & Sons, Printing.....	6.75
	" 18.	" " A. & W. MacKinlay, Stationery.....	41.11
	" 21.	" " G. W. Associate's Pictou expenses, July, 1877...	6.00
	" "	" " Grand Scribe's expenses to Wolfville.....	5.20
	" 22.	" " W. M. Brown, bal. on A. Journal acct.....	50.00
	Mar. 11.	" " 2 paid-up shares N. S. B. Society.....	480.00
	" "	" " Entrance fee.....	4.00
	April 1.	" " Wm. M. Brown on Alliance Journal acct.....	400.00
	" 20.	" " Grand Scribe's salary.....	75.00
	" "	" " office expenses.....	44.74
	" "	To Cash balance on hand.....	456.98

\$2181.54

(373)

No. 6.

\$164.62

OL. IX.

...\$ 24.00  
... 100.00  
... 6.28  
... 18.50  
... 4.20  
... 56.00  
... 16.89  
... 171.50  
... 75.00  
... 67.02  
... 258.73  
\$798.12

.. \$123.97  
.. 28.98  
.. 80.00  
.. 166.89  
.. 142.02  
.. 256.26

\$798.12

.. \$258.73

...\$480.00  
... 28.80

...\$508.80

DR,

saurer.

... \$70.00  
... 25.00  
... 59.62  
... 10.00

1877.	CR.	
Nov. 12.	By Cash balance on hand.....	\$370.59
1878.		
Jan. 4.	By Cash from Grand Scribe, Parsons .....	70.79
" 25.	" " " .....	121.24
Feb. 9.	" " " .....	200.00
" 21.	" " " .....	90.53
" 21.	" " " .....	11.20
Mch. 11.	" " investment from N. S. B. B. Society.....	913.42
April 20.	" " Grand Scribe, Parsons.....	119.74
" 20.	" " " .....	284.03

Correct.

\$2181 54<sup>7</sup>

Signed— { WM. FOSTER.  
JOHN MOSHER.  
W. C. STERLING.

Com. of F. &amp; A.

*Agency Fund in Account with H. A. Taylor, Grand Treasurer of Grand Division.*

1878.	Dr.	
Feb. 9.	To Cash Paid Grand Treasurer.....	\$ 5.49
Apl. 20.	" " Agent and Lecturer Hutchings.....	167.38
	To Cash on hand.....	17.18

\$190 05

1878.	Cr.	
Feb. 9.	By Cash from Grand Scribe Parsons.....	\$10.92
Apl. 20.	" Collections from Grand Lecturer.....	167.38
"	By Cash from G. S., Parsons.....	11.75

Correct.

\$190 05

Signed— { WM. FOSTER.  
JOHN MOSHER.  
W. C. STIRLING.

Com. of F. &amp; A.

## GRAND TREASURER'S ACCOUNT—THIRD QUARTER.

*Grand Division of Nova Scotia in account with Henry A. Taylor, Grand Treasurer.*

## GENERAL ACCOUNT.

1878.	Dr.		Voucher.
May 3	To Cash pd. S. Selden, Printing Constitutions, &c.....	18	\$ 75 00
"	" Nova Scotia Printing Company, Passwords .....	19	4 00
" 7.	" Bowes & Sons, Report Annual Session ...	20	160 50
" 18.	" M. W. Chaplain. G. O. Huestis, to Nat. Div.	22	30 00
"	" Committee on Alliance Journal, acct.....	24	220 00
July 8.	" Travelling Expenses to Amherst, G. S.....	23	5 30
"	" Grand Scribe, Office Expenses.....	26	26 66
"	" Salary of Grand Scribe, to date...	27	75 00
	On hand .....		123.97

\$720 43

(374)

VOL. IX.

1878.  
April 14  
July 8,

1878.  
July 10—?

Agency

1878.

April 30—?  
June 18,  
July 8,

1878.  
April 14—B.  
July 8,

1878.  
July 10—By

The subj  
Finance was

Your Comm  
Vouchers of t  
mittee recomm  
Grand Sc  
Chas. Ann  
Morning I  
N. S. Prin

No. 6.



The Grand Worthy Associate entered and assumed the duties of his office.

A memorial from the Grand Section of Cadets of Temperance was presented and referred to the Committee on Communications :

GRAND SECTION C. OF T., HALIFAX, N. S.,  
Nov. 27th, 1878. }

*To the Grand Worthy Patriarch, Officers and Representatives of the Grand Division of the Sons of Temperance in Annual Session assembled :*

WORTHY BROTHERS,—At the Annual Session of the Grand Section Cadets of Temperance of the Province of Nova Scotia held in this city in August last, the undersigned, representing the Grand Section, were appointed to draft a memorial to the Grand Division, and have the same presented at this Annual Session.

Having found for some years past that the admission of youths to the Order of the Sons of Temperance at 14 years of age has crippled us in our efforts to extend the Order of Cadets in our Province, and, believing that youths at this age are more at home in organizations of this kind, we would most respectfully solicit the Grand Division to use their influence with the "National Division" to change the rule, and limit the age to 16 years instead of 14 as at present.

In presenting this important subject for your consideration, we feel sure that anything you can do to aid us in advancing the interests of the Order of Cadets of Temperance will be done by you to the utmost of your power.

We therefore ask you to give this matter your serious consideration, to the end that this useful branch of the Temperance Army may prosper throughout the land.

We remain, yours, in the bonds of

Truth, Virtue and Temperance,

THOMAS HUTCHINGS,  
Grand Worthy Patron.

W. CHARLES STIRLING,  
Grand Secretary.

The Grand Conductor reported five Representatives in waiting to be initiated. The ceremony of initiation was performed according to the Ritual, and the new members, after signing the roll, were duly admitted to participate in the business of the session. Moved by P. G. W. P., Longley, seconded by R. J. Wilson, and resolved, "That the report of the Committee on County Auxiliaries of the Dominion Alliance be taken from the table for discussion." Its adoption was moved and seconded: spoken to by Representatives R. Thompson; Dr. McRobert; T. Hutchings; Dr. Hamilton; J. Grierson; A. Longley; B. Corning. P. Monaghan, P. G. Scribe, pre-

(376)

VOL. IX.

mented a  
seconded  
amended

To the Gr

The spec  
consider th  
liance, beg

I.—That  
Alliance, c  
County in  
The necess  
considerati  
one opinio  
societies, e  
they now  
further, th  
not membe

II.—W  
adapted to  
Prohibition  
minion All  
hibitionists

III.—W  
each Count  
(50c.); th  
make the v

IV.—In  
them from  
need be ex  
those favou  
direct obje  
Grand Divi  
other auxil  
approval of  
the serious  
desirous of

Halifax,

The Gr  
Committee  
No. 6.

presented an amendment to part of the last section of the report, seconded by D. B. Newcomb, which was carried; and the report as amended was then adopted as follows:

*To the Grand Division S. of T., N. S.*

The special committee appointed at the last quarterly Session of G. D., to consider the propriety of organizing County Branches of the Dominion Alliance, beg leave to report as follows:

I.—That in the opinion of your committee the object aimed at by the Alliance, cannot be attained without the aid of an organization in each County in which all friends of Temperance and Prohibition can unite.—The necessity of such an institution will appear greater when we take into consideration the fact that while nearly all Temperance workers entertain one opinion in regard to Prohibition, they are so divided into different societies, each having their own special work to attend to, that situated as they now are, it is quite impossible for them to co-operate to advantage, and further, that there are many friendly to the Prohibition movement, who are not members of any existing Temperance society or even total abstinists.

II.—That your committee believe that no organization can be better adapted to the work of centralization of public opinion on the question of Prohibition throughout any Electoral District than an auxiliary of the Dominion Alliance, as its principles are endorsed by the most advanced Prohibitionists, not only of this Dominion but of Great Britain.

III.—We are further convinced that if such an auxiliary were formed in each County, with an annual subscription to membership of, say fifty cents (50c.); the fees thus collected by an energetic agent would be sufficient to make the work self-sustaining.

IV.—In conclusion your committee would say that it seems evident to them from the above considerations and others that little further advance need be expected in the direction of Prohibition, until the entire strength of those favourable to the cause be combined in one organization having for its direct object the total suppression of the Liquor traffic. That while this Grand Division, as a body, cannot undertake the duty of forming County or other auxiliaries to the Dominion Temperance Alliance, it would express approval of the principles of that organization which are recommended to the serious consideration of the members of the Order and others who are desirous of suppressing the evils of intemperance.

Submitted in L. P. & F.

R. THOMPSON,  
EDWD. FULTON,  
THOMAS HUTCHINGS.

Halifax, N. S., Nov. 23rd, 1878.

The Grand Scribe presented his report, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Order:

No. 6.

(377).

a duties of  
erance was  
ons:

N. S.,  
h, 1878.  
f the Grand  
embled:

and Section  
this city in  
on, were ap  
e the same

ouths to the  
ed us in the  
believing that  
ed, we would  
ce with the  
years instead

we feel sure  
the Order of  
r power.  
ideration, to  
may prosper

NGS,  
orthy Patron.

in waiting  
ed according  
ll, were duly  
Moved by  
nd resolved,  
es of the Do-  
' Its adop-  
entatives R.  
n; J. Grier-  
Scribe, pre-  
VOL. IX.

## REPORT OF THE GRAND SCRIBE.

*Grand Worthy Patriarch and Members of Grand Division:*

This thirty-first Annual Session finds our noble old order holding its own throughout this jurisdiction.

The Reform Club movement swept over our Province and has accomplished incalculable good; and the members of our order proved their catholicity by working most successfully in these later organizations. Now that the enthusiasm has settled down into quiet hard work, our divisions are receiving reflex benefit, and promise during the coming winter to come fully up to the efficiency and numerical strength of three years ago.

Our order has been brought prominently into public notice—home and foreign—from the activity displayed in Halifax, by the City Divisions and the Grand Division, in the erection of one of the finest arches in the city, commemorative of the visit of our new Governor-General and his royal wife. The temperance cause in America and in the Old World will be benefitted and brought into greater prominence by this activity of their brethren in Nova Scotia.

The Address to our Governor General and his cordial reply will be received with delight by our entire membership; and these records will be perused in the years to come with especial interest.

When it was announced that the Vice-regal party was to land at Halifax about the 24th of November and would spend two days in the city, at which time the citizens, societies and Governments of the day would pay especial honor to the representative of our noble Queen, and her son and daughter, it was thought by the Grand Officers and leading members of the order most desirable to change the date of our Annual Session from the 12th Nov. to the 26th, so that our members could have a double privilege by the one visit. The change was made and duly announced in the *ALLIANCE JOURNAL* and through the general press; and our present large assembly may be taken as general approval of this course.

Our meeting in Star Hall, in accordance with a vote of the Grand Division at the Session in April last, brings us to-day as guests of one of the youngest Divisions in the city; but one that is enthusiastic in temperance work and which has wrought great good in this part of the city. This fine hall is in part a result of the organization of Northern Star Division.

The Divisions formed, during the year, eleven in number, are a credit in every way to our order. They have been organized at a time when attention was called to other departments of our work, when other names than the "Sons" were most frequently before the public. It is an encouraging fact that six of those divisions have been formed during the past three months. And it is confidently expected that our members roused to activity will, during the ensuing winter, plant many new societies in localities where by right of discovery and conquest our old order possesses the highest claims.

For the quarter ended 30th September, returns have been received from 112 Subordinate Divisions with a membership of 6850; there are known to be some 40 Divisions more that are working sluggishly with an estimated membership of 2200 = 9050; there are also some 20 Divisions on our books which for some months past have not been active, with an estimated membership, when working, of 1000; giving 172 Divisions with a total membership of 10050. How soon these dormant Divisions will spring into active

(378)

VOL. IX.

life it is in  
such societ

The rec  
other bran  
the financi

First quar

Second "

Third "

Fourth "

For year en

" "

" "

The expe  
NAL, but qui  
up. Tracts  
distributed  
forth good f

The Gran  
(\$186.36) is  
addition qui  
Economy in  
old order is  
that our me  
perance.

Grand Divisi

T. Hutch  
Cadets of T  
an address-  
evening was

As a Pro  
concurrence  
to be held ir  
ten o'clock i  
which the m

No. 6.



life it is impossible to say. Scarcely a month passes without one or more of such societies coming again to the front.

The receipts for the year, in the face of hard times and attention given to other branches of the work, are satisfactory. They are repeated here from the financial statement:

## AGGREGATE OF RECEIPTS FOR THE YEAR.

	General.	Agency.	Total.
First quarter (to Dec. 31, '77).....	\$482.56	\$10.92	\$493.48
Second " (to Mar. 31, '78).....	414.97	190.05	605.02
Third " (to June 30, '78).....	263.45	10.00	273.45
Fourth " (to Sep. 30, '78).....	674.15	161.12	835.27
	<hr/> \$1835.13	<hr/> \$372.09	<hr/> \$2207.22
For year ended Sept. 1877.....	1939.93	489.81	2429.74
" " " 1876.....	2005.51	795.56	2801.07
" " " 1875.....	1782.60	709.08	2491.68

The expenditure during the year has been large for the ALLIANCE JOURNAL, but quite economical in other departments. The stock has been well kept up. Tracts have been furnished to our Agent, Bro. Hutchings, who has distributed them through many districts, thus sowing seed that must bring forth good fruit in the days to come.

The Grand Treasurer reports \$258.73 in his hands, but the per capita tax (\$186.36) is over due the National Division and must be at once paid. In addition quite a large sum is due on account of the ALLIANCE JOURNAL. Economy must be practiced to enable us to meet these obligations; but our old order is quite equal to all demands; and it is great satisfaction to know that our means are employed for the solid advancement of the cause of temperance.

Submitted in L. P. & F.,

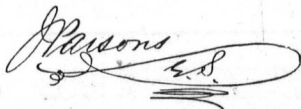
*J. Parsons, G. S.*

Grand Division Room, Halifax, 27th Nov. 1878.

T. Hutchings, P. G. W. P., informed G. D. that Acadia Section, Cadets of Temperance, desired to make an official visit and present an address:—by vote, the request was granted and 9 o'clock to-morrow evening was appointed for the reception.

As a Provincial Temperance Convention had been called, with the concurrence of the chief officers and prominent members of G. D., to be held in the Division Room, Temperance Hall; to commence at ten o'clock in the forenoon of the following day, (Thursday) and at which the members of Grand Division, with other temperance work-  
No. 6. (379)

ers, would be engaged in the discussion of topics which would otherwise occupy a prominent place in the deliberations of this Grand Body, it was resolved that the Grand Division adjourn till 3 o'clock, p. m., to-morrow. This sitting closed by appropriate ceremony at 10.30 o'clock.



### THURSDAY MORNING AND AFTERNOON.

The Temperance Alliance meetings :

#### TEMPERANCE CONVENTION.

In compliance with a call issued by a number of Temperance men, a Convention was held at Temperance Hall yesterday to take into consideration the advisability of forming a Provincial Branch of the "Dominion Alliance for the Total Suppression of the Liquor Traffic," and the examination of the "Canada Temperance Act of 1878." Notwithstanding the inclement state of the weather there was present a large number of persons, including some of the old and influential Temperance workers in the Province, among whom we noticed A. Longley, M. P., W. C. Silver, Rev. G. Christie, P. Monaghan, Alderman Wm. Murray, Rev. R. Alder Temple, John Heenan, W. J. Gates, J. D. Wallace, Dr. C. C. Hamilton, John Grierson, Rev. G. O. Huestis, Rev. Mr. Lowden, Dr. W. E. McRobert, W. M. Brown, R. S. Blois, John Mosher, J. A. Halliday, Thos. Hunter, Bowman Corning, J. Albert Black, R. Thompson, Samuel Rettie, Rev. Dr. Burns, H. Fraser, R. Putnam, J. Parsons, W. H. Rogers, J. T. Bulmer, Geo. P. Nelson, W. Foster, X. Z. Chipman, and others.

At 10.15 a. m. the Convention was called to order by Dr. McRobert, of Truro, moving that Rev. R. Alder Temple, of Amherst, be appointed chairman. Agreed to.

On motion of Dr. Hamilton, of Cornwallis, P. Monaghan, of Halifax, was requested to act as Secretary.

The call for the Convention was read. The chairman made some brief remarks, and introduced Rev. Thos. Gales of Montreal, Secretary of the "Dominion Alliance," who addressed the meeting giving particulars relating to the formation of the Alliance, its objects, and the progress made since its organization; also setting forth what is required to put into operation the "Canada Temperance Act."

After an interesting discussion, A. Longley, M. P., of Paradise, moved, seconded by Bowman Corning, of Yarmouth, "That it is the opinion of this Convention, that a Branch of the Dominion Alliance should be organized for the Province of Nova Scotia." Agreed to unanimously.

(380)

VOL. IX.

On  
G. Cl  
Roge  
The c  
them  
Re  
all of  
cousid  
concl  
the C  
tentio  
Aft  
organi  
beare  
Pre  
Vic  
Hants  
Sec  
Tre  
Gen  
moult  
McGr  
ley, M  
nish;  
Rev.  
The  
sitting  
thank  
his at  
For  
tion o  
"Ti  
protec  
to was  
destro  
"Ti  
to the  
of soc  
"Ti  
traffic  
late b  
"Ti  
uphol  
and di  
"Ti  
patibl  
comm  
"T  
condu  
"Ti  
shoulc  
No. 6

On motion of Rev. G. Christie, of Bedford, seconded by A. Longley, Rev. G. Christie, Samuel Rettie, Rev. G. O. Huestis, J. Parsons and W. H. Rogers, were appointed a committee to draft a Constitution and Bye-Laws. The committee reported at the second sitting, the Constitution submitted by them being adopted.

Resolutions of an important character were moved and discussed, nearly all of the prominent members expressing their views on the subject under consideration. Notwithstanding the difference of views on some points, the conclusions arrived at showed that a commendable unanimity characterized the Convention in reference to the very important subjects engaging the attention of those present.

After disposing of the resolutions offered, the Convention was duly organized by the unanimous election of the following named as officers and bearers:—

*President*—Hon. Samuel Creelman, M. E. C., Stewiacke.

*Vice-President*—Rev. Dr. Burns, Halifax; Rev. G. O. Huestis, Selmah, Hants; Rev. Geo. Christie, Bedford.

*Secretary*—P. Monaghan, Halifax.

*Treasurer*—Wm. C. Silver, Halifax.

*General Committee*—John T. Balmer, Halifax; Bowman Corning, Yarmouth; Dr. C. C. Hamilton, Canard; George P. Nelson, Truro; Peter A. McGregor, New Glasgow; Rev. R. Alder Temple, Amherst; Avar Longley, M. P., Paradise; J. N. Freeman, Queens Co.; Thomas M. King, Antigonish; J. Grierson, Halifax; J. Parsons, Halifax; Sheriff Bell, Halifax; Rev. M. Lowden, Halifax; James Farquhar, Halifax.

The foregoing is a very brief summary of the proceedings of the two sittings of the Convention. Previous to the adjournment a cordial vote of thanks was presented to Mr. Gales, Secretary of the Dominion Alliance, for his attendance, and the valuable information imparted by him.

For the information of the public we here give a copy of the "Declaration of Principles" of the Alliance:—

"That it is neither right nor politic for the government to afford legal protection and sanction to any traffic or system that tends to increase crime, to waste the resources of the Dominion, to corrupt the social habits, and to destroy the health and lives of the people.

"That the traffic in intoxicating liquors as common beverages is inimical to the true interests of individuals, and destructive of the order and welfare of society, and ought therefore to be prohibited.

"That the history and results of all license laws in regard to the liquor traffic, abundantly prove, that it is impossible satisfactorily to limit or regulate by such means a system so essentially mischievous in its tendencies.

"That no consideration of private gain or public revenue can justify the upholding of a system so utterly wrong in principle, so suicidal in policy, and disastrous as to results, as the Traffic in Intoxicating Liquors.

"That the Legislative Prohibition of the Liquor Traffic is perfectly compatible with national liberty, and with the claims of justice and legitimate commerce.

"That the Legislative Prohibition of the Liquor Traffic would be highly conducive to the development of a progressive civilization.

"That, rising above sectarian and party considerations, all good citizens should combine to procure an enactment, prohibiting the manufacture and

sale of intoxicating beverages, as affording most efficient aid in removing the appalling evils of intemperance."

All persons favorable to the movement, whether connected with Temperance organizations or not, may become members by paying an annual subscription of not less than 25 cents, which can be forwarded to the Treasurer's office, George street, Halifax. Contributions to the funds are respectfully solicited.

It is expected that County auxiliary branches will be formed without delay, (one is now in operation in Colchester Co.)

Persons desirous of becoming members may send their names for enrollment to the Secretary. All communications to be addressed to P. Monaghan, box 379, P. O., Halifax.—*Alliance Journal*.

#### THURSDAY AFTERNOON—FOURTH SITTING.

Grand Division was opened in due form at 3.30. G. W. P. in chair. Roll called—Officers present : G. W. P.; G. W. A.; G. S.; G. T.; G. Conductor.

Vacancies filled, *pro tem*.

Grand Chaplain—Rev. Geo. O. Heustis.

" Sentinel—John Mosher.

P. G. W. P.—T. Hutchings.

The Records of the previous Sitting were read and after amendment, approved.

Dr. McRobert, Chairman, presented the report of the "Committee on Sessions of G. D. for the ensuing year," and its adoption was moved and seconded. After some discussion an amendment was moved, seconded and carried, to substitute Yarmouth for Liverpool as the place for holding the July Session. The report, thus amended, was adopted as whole :

DIVISION ROOM, Nov. 28, 1878.

*Grand Worthy Patriarch :*

The committee appointed to recommend places for the meeting of Grand Division for ensuing year, beg to recommend that the January Session be held at Middle Stewiacke; the April Session at Smith's Cove, Digby; the July Session at Yarmouth; and the Annual Session in Temperance Hall, Poplar Grove, Halifax.

Respectfully submitted in L. P. & F.

W. E. McROBERT,  
JOHN E. SANCTON.

VOL. IX.

The  
the du  
The  
stating  
Propag  
that th  
can G.  
D., wh  
ordered  
The  
ceding  
The  
was app  
It wa  
the Nat  
as follow

William  
Rev. Jol  
Wm. M  
Rev. Ge  
Rev. J.  
Rev. R.  
Avard L  
Rev. I. J  
Wm. E.  
Henry A  
Thomas  
Hon. S.  
C. C. Ha  
Rev. Geo  
Jonathan  
Thomas  
Robert H  
William

P. G. V  
Curdy, of  
that their  
the first q  
No. 6.

The G. W. A. retired, and R. H. Wetmore, by request, assumed the duties, *pro tem*.

The Grand Scribe read a communication from M. W. Scribe, stating that \$124.24 had been credited to the G. D. of N. S. by the Propagation Committee of the National Division. [G. S. explained that this amount was so placed in consequence of the British American G. D.'s not being required to pay the extra per. cap. tax to N. D., which is expended for extending the Order in U. S.] Letter ordered to be noted and placed on file.

The G. W. P. retired,—P. G. W. P., William M. Brown, according to request of G. W. P., took the chair.

The acting G. Chaplain retired, and P. G. W. P., Rev. T. Gales, was appointed, *pro tem*.

It was resolved to proceed with the election of Representatives to the National Division, which was conducted by ballot and resulted as follows :—

P. G. W. P.'s		P. G. W. A.'s	
William Burrill.....	No. 4	Rev. John Cameron....	92
Rev. John McMurray.....	324	John Heenan.....	7
Wm. M. Brown.....	7	Donald Johnson.....	27
Rev. Geo. Christie.....	2	G. G. Gray.....	354
Rev. J. M. Cramp, D.D....	112	William Williams.....	9
Rev. R. Alder Temple....	182	William Bryden.....	179
Avard Longley, M. P....	44	R. S. Blois.....	124
Rev. I. J. Skinner.....	22	J. A. Halliday.....	381
Wm. E. McRobert, M.D..	7	Bowman Corning.....	4
Henry A. Taylor.....	7	Past Grand Scribe	} 7
Thomas M. King.....	212	Patrick Monaghan,	
Hon. S. Creelman.....	244	(SUBSEQUENTLY APPOINTED).	
C. C. Hamilton, M.D....	322	G. W. A., Thomas Hunter.	221
Rev. Geo. O. Heustis....	410		
Jonathan Parsons.....	179		
Thomas Hutchings.....	7		
Robert H. Wetmore.....	7		
William Murray.....	9		

P. G. W. P. David Marshall, No. 17, and P. G. W. A.'s R. S. McCurdy, of No. 17, and Wm. C. Bill, 405, were elected on condition that their credentials be forwarded to the Grand Scribe previous to the first quarterly session of 1879.

At 5.15, Rosebud Band of Hope, to the number of 150, (80 boys and 70 girls) entered, clothed in regalia, with officers and managers in attendance.

The Band was received with great satisfaction by the members, and the Superintendent, J. G. Wetmore, Esq., presented, in a short speech, the claims of the Band, its work and the general results. Owing to the heavy rain a small number comparatively was in attendance, but the band went through their opening, initiatory and closing ceremonies.

A number of recitations were very finely rendered, as were also several songs and choruses by boys and girls of the Band; appropriate addresses were given by members of the Grand Division.

Superintendent Wetmore, handed to G. W. P. the sum of ten dollars, donation from the Band to the Agency Fund of G. D. This was received amid applause, and the G. W. P. in accepting the gift took occasion to commend most highly the self-sacrifice of the managers of the Band.

A request was made that the Annual Report of this Band be published in the Year Book—granted.

The Band retired in regular order, and Grand Division adjourned by proclamation at 6.15 to re-assemble at 7.30.

*J. Parsons, G. S.*

#### THURSDAY EVENING.—FIFTH SITTING.

Grand Division resumed for business at 7.30.

Officers present:—G. W. P., G. W. A., G. S., G. Conductor.

Vacancies filled by the following:—

John E. Butler.....	G. Treasurer.
Rev. Geo. O. Heustis.....	G. Chaplain.
Hugh Fraser.....	G. Sentinel.
Thomas Hutchings.....	P. G. W. P.

The Grand Division was opened in accordance with the Ritual of this Branch of the Order. The G. Treasurer entered and took his seat.

Min  
G.  
the ev  
Blois.  
For  
nomin  
For  
ter, of  
their H  
For  
of No.  
ballot w  
For  
election  
and Bro  
For  
George  
Theakst  
On the l  
For G  
John M  
Putnam,  
242, we  
choice of  
For G  
ated, and  
elected.

The G



Minutes of the previous sitting were read and approved.

G. W. P. announced the election of officers as the first business of the evening, and appointed as Tellers—John Heenan and Richard S. Blois.

*For* G. W. P.—William Murray, of No. 9., P. G. W. A., was nominated and elected by acclamation.

*For* G. W. A.—Thomas W. Chesley, of No. 44, and Thomas Hunter, of No. 221, were nominated, and on the ballot being taken, brother Hunter was declared elected.

*For* G. S.—Jonathan Parsons, of No. 179, and Thomas Hutchings of No. 7, were nominated; brother Hutchings declined, and after the ballot was cast, Bro. Parsons was declared elected.

*For* G. T.—Henry A. Taylor, of No. 7, was nominated for reelection, and without any further nomination the ballot was given in and Bro. Taylor was elected and so declared.

*For* G. Chaplain.—Rev. George O. Heustis, of No. 410; Rev. George Christie, of No. 4; Benjamin Bond, of No. 329; and Major Theakston, of No. 354 were nominated. Bro. Theakston declined. On the ballot being taken, the G.W.P. announced Bro. Christie elected.

*For* G. Conductor.—William Foster, of No. 9, (who declined); John Mosher, of No. 237; James C. Merlin, of No. 354; Robert Putnam, of No. 247, (who declined); and Isaac C. Archibald, of No. 242, were duly nominated. Ballotting ensued and resulted in the choice of John Mosher, and the G. W. P. so announced.

*For* G. Sentinel.—I. Chipman Archibald, of No. 242 was nominated, and in absence of other candidates was ballotted for and duly elected.

The Grand Scribe then announced the officers elect, as follows:—

G. W. P.—William Murray, of No. 9.

G. W. A.—Thomas Hunter, “ 221.

G. Scribe.—Jonathan Parsons, B.A., of No. 179.

G. Treasurer.—Henry A. Taylor, of No. 7.

G. Chaplain.—Rev. Geo. Christie, “ 4.

G. Conductor.—John Mosher, “ 237.

G. Sentinel.—I. Chipman Archibald, “ 242.

These were duly installed by Senior P. G. W. P., William M. No. 6.

(385)

Brown. Short speeches were made by the newly constituted officers; and then business was resumed.

T. Hutchings, P. G. W. P., presented the subjoined report of Committee on Juvenile Organizations which was adopted:—

HALIFAX, N. S., Nov. 28th, 1878.

*Grand Division Sons of Temperance.*

The Standing Committee on *Juvenile Temperance Organizations* cannot allow the Annual Session of this Grand Division to pass without presenting a report, although sufficient material necessary for the work is not in our hands, especially when we consider the great importance of this branch of our Order.

During the past quarter, the following Bands of Hope have forwarded returns to the Grand Scribe, viz:

*Rose-Bud.*—Halifax City.

*Mayflower.*—Grand Joggin, Digby County.

*Early Dawn.*—Musquodoboit Harbor, Halifax County.

*Rosette.*—Greenfield, Queens County.

*Life Boat.*—Hubbard's Cove, Halifax County.

*Coldstream Guards.*—Milton, Queens County.

From these returns we gather the fact, that they are working, and in the aggregate show that quite a number of new members have been admitted, and your committee cannot help expressing a hope that the members of our Order will ere long turn their attention more fully to this Juvenile Association, as well as the Cadets of Temperance as the best means in preparing recruits for the Temperance Army.

The greatest difficulty (*so frequently expressed in former reports*) is still met in many places, and that is, in securing the services of suitable parties to act in the capacity of Superintendents, and until the members of our Order are more fully alive to the great importance of planting our principles in the youthful mind, we will have to meet with troubles of this kind; it is to be hoped however, that every stumbling block may be speedily removed, to the end that the children of our land may be interested in the general principles of Total Abstinence.

Another serious drawback to the permanent progress of this work arises from the fact that in many places Bands of Hope meet in Summer and in other places during the winter months, the natural results (apathy and indifference) arising from such a course of action are sure to follow.

We would strongly recommend that continuous effort be put forth, to keep up the interest during the whole year, for we find in every instance that this is not the fault of the children, but the blame lies at the door of those having charge of this special department of our work, let us be bound doing our duty to the children, then will we be blessed indeed.

At the beginning of the year, the stock required to supply the demand being nearly exhausted, and having in view the importance of the work, a full supply of Rituals, Members Cards, &c. has been provided, so that everything necessary for the proper working of Bands of Hope, may now be procured from the Grand Scribe.

We are pleased to observe the continued prosperity of the *Rose Bud Band of Hope* as manifested in connection with the visit made to this Grand

(336)

VOL. IX.

Division this at  
therewith was  
Agency fund of  
With an earne  
*Hope and Section*  
bonds of

The Chairman  
Committee on C

The Committee  
placed in their han  
present the followi

(1.) In reference  
Ont., giving us the  
Carswell, P. M. W  
that some steps be  
your Committee w  
vices rendered to o  
Provinces of the D  
appointed to draft  
esteemed brother h  
subscription, entert  
delay, and forward  
duly forwarded.

(2.) In reference  
Temperance, your C  
in the Memorial be  
All of which is

It was resolved  
was adopted; the  
though only the f

The report of th  
to G. W. P., v  
It was moved, sec  
No. 6.

Division this afternoon, and not the least pleasing feature in connection therewith was the presentation of the sum of (\$10.00) Ten dollars to the Agency fund of the Grand Division.

With an earnest desire that these Juvenile Organizations (*the Bands of Hope and Sections of Cadets*) may prosper, we submit this report in the bonds of

Love, Purity and Fidelity.

R. J. WILSON,  
JOHN WETMORE,  
THOMAS HUTCHINGS,  
W. J. GATES,  
BOWMAN CORNING,

Committee on Juvenile Temperance Organizations.

The Chairman, T. Hutchings, presented the following report of the Committee on Communications:—

GRAND DIVISION, S. OF T.,  
Halifax, N. S., Nov. 27, 1878.

The Committee on Communications has had two important documents placed in their hands, and after carefully examining the same, we respectfully present the following report, viz:

(1.) In reference to the circular from Brother J. S. Larke, of Oshawa, Ont., giving us the painful intelligence that our esteemed Brother, Edward Carswell, P. M. W. A., has been laid aside from the active work, and asking that some steps be taken to assist in contributing to a fund for his relief, your Committee would strongly recommend (in view of the valuable services rendered to our cause throughout this Province as well as in the other Provinces of the Dominion) that a special committee of three members be appointed to draft a suitable circular, to be sent to every locality where our esteemed brother has labored, asking them to take the necessary steps, by subscription, entertainment, or otherwise to raise what they can, without delay, and forward the amount so raised to the Grand Scribe, to be by him duly forwarded.

(2.) In reference to the document from the Grand Section, Cadets of Temperance, your Committee would recommend that the request contained in the Memorial be complied with.

All of which is respectfully submitted, in the bonds of L. P. & F.,

WM. MURRAY.  
THOMAS HUTCHINGS.  
JOHN E. SANCTON.

It was resolved to consider the same by Sections:—The *first* clause was adopted; the *second*, was negatived. [The whole report is given, though only the *first* section was adopted by G. D.—G. S.]

The report of the Special Committee on Dr. Allison's communication to G. W. P., was presented by Rev. G. O. Huestis, P. G. W. P. It was moved, seconded and carried, that the same be adopted:—  
No. 6.

(387)

Your Committee beg to report:

(1.) That, in view of the general financial depression, and the state of the funds of the Grand Division, we cannot recommend the adoption of the proposals of Professor Allison in reference to the publication of the *ALLIANCE JOURNAL* and Agency work;

(2.) But would suggest that an arrangement similar to that of last year in reference to the paper be continued, and that the Editor be requested to give a little more general reading in connection with the excellent and instructive temperance matter, which, we think, would make the *JOURNAL* more acceptable to its readers generally.

A. LONGLEY.  
G. O. HEUSTIS.  
BOWMAN CORNING.  
W. C. SILVER.

P. G. W. P. Longley, Chairman, read the report of the Committee on the State of the Order. Resolved to consider the same by sections:—

(1) Adopted.

(2) Adoption moved, seconded and discussed.

Resolved, on motion, to lay this report upon the table. Moved, seconded and carried, to reconsider the motion to adopt the preceding report. The said report was then declared to be before the G. D. It was moved and seconded to consider by sections.

*First* Section was moved and seconded. This amendment thereto was moved by R. T. Murray and seconded:

It is desirable to adopt the most economical mode of publishing the *ALLIANCE JOURNAL*, and we therefore recommend the acceptance of Professor Allison's proposals with reference to publication of that paper.

Amendment to the amendment was duly moved by A. Longley, P. G. W. P., "That this G. D. offer to give a bonus to Dr. Allison, of \$500, if he will take the entire responsibility of publishing the *ALLIANCE JOURNAL* for one year."

A long discussion ensued, after which the second amendment was put to vote and lost. The amendment was then voted upon and declared lost. The original motion to adopt was then put and carried.

The *second* clause was then moved and seconded for adoption.

Moved in amendment by W. Foster, and duly seconded, that G. D. discontinue the *ALLIANCE JOURNAL* at the close of the current year. Considerable discussion ensued; Brother Foster requested and obtained leave to withdraw his amendment. R. T. Murray moved in  
(388)

VOL. IX.

amendment, "unless a subsidy take measures discussion was

The Grand

Fraser was app

The report as

presents the fin

report as first p

all the amendmen

ing of the views

—G. S.]

Your Committee

(1.) That in vi  
funds of the Grand  
posals of Professor  
*JOURNAL* and Age

(2.) But we rec  
unless a subsidy of  
measures to obtain

Resolved to tal  
the Order.

The *second*, thi  
*fifth* respecting  
disposed of was o

The *sixth*, seven  
report as amended

The Committee u

(1.) From the re  
in our hands, the O  
long since acquired  
but that our Order  
mind upon the subje

Our present memb  
in our midst of sever  
very gratifying to fir  
ship during the year  
of the common cause

We feel that the  
traction. Many hav  
No. 6.

amendment, "That the publication of the paper be not continued unless a subsidy of at least \$300 can be obtained; the Committee to take measures to obtain such sum." This was seconded, and after discussion was put to vote and carried.

The Grand Sentinel asked and obtained leave to retire; Hugh Fraser was appointed G. Sentinel, *pro tem*.

The report as amended was adopted as follows:—[This report represents the final and binding action of the Grand Division; the report as first presented is given on the preceding page, as well as all the amendments, so that members may have a clear understanding of the views and propositions from the different members of G. D. —G. S.]

Your Committee beg to report,

(1.) That in view of the general financial depression and the state of the funds of the Grand Division, we cannot recommend the adoption of the proposals of Professor Allison in reference to the publication of the ALLIANCE JOURNAL and Agency work.

(2.) But we recommend that the publication of the paper be not continued unless a subsidy of at least \$300 can be obtained; the Committee to take measures to obtain such sum.

Resolved to take up the report of the Committee on the State of the Order.

The *second*, *third* and *fourth* sections were adopted, *seriatim*. The *fifth* respecting Professor Allison's proposals, having been already disposed of was ordered to be expunged.

The *sixth*, *seventh*, *eighth* and *ninth* were adopted in order, and the report as amended was adopted as a whole:

The Committee upon the State of the Order, beg leave to report:

(1.) From the reports of the Grand Officers, and other documents placed in our hands, the Order would seem to be well maintaining its character, long since acquired, for stability and usefulness. It cannot be doubted but that our Order has done very much in the way of educating the public mind upon the subject of prohibition, the grand aim of all our efforts.

Our present membership is about ten thousand. In view of the existence in our midst of several organizations kindred in character to our own, it is very gratifying to find that there has been no diminution of our membership during the year, and that there is general activity among us in behalf of the common cause.

#### THE DIVISION ROOM.

We feel that the Division Room should be made a place of greater attraction. Many have been instructed there in times past, and its advancement.

tages are as open now as ever before. We would earnestly urge upon our brethren of the Subordinate Divisions, the benefits to be derived from a proper use of the hours spent at the weekly meetings, and take the liberty of contrasting the results flowing from the practice of discussing questions of common interest, the reading of papers and essays, and the employment of such other means of improvement as circumstances may suggest, with those resulting from the too general practice of either spending the time in moody silence, or in frivolity and thoughtlessness, amounting almost to open dissipation. Having put on the armor, 'tis here that it should be burnished for the warfare ahead.

#### THE ALLIANCE JOURNAL.

(2.) Great sacrifices have been made by this Grand Division for the purpose of perpetuating the life of this paper; but not greater probably than the circumstances demanded. Under an arrangement made last session; a saving of about \$500 was effected in connection with the printing and management of the paper, and it was then hoped that the subscription list would be swelled to an extent sufficient to save from any considerable drain upon our resources for the future, but the result has not met our expectations.

The sum of about \$800 has been required to meet the deficiency of the year just ended, despite the saving effected: Unsatisfactory as this result may appear, it is in reality such an improvement upon the previous year as to inspire hope for the year just entered upon.

The drain upon our resources for 1877 exceeded \$1100. We give these facts and figures that our brethren and others interested in the common cause, who may not have turned their attention to this matter, may be made aware of the struggle we are making on behalf of the paper, and be induced to lend us their aid by patronising the paper, and other contributions, as may be within their means to give. The paper is published for the small sum of \$1 per annum, not half its value, and surely among a membership of 10,000, to say nothing about other organizations, and the hosts outside their ranks again, the subscription list should exceed 700!

What are the professions of temperance people worth, if they refuse to support a temperance paper published at half its cost, and sustained in the face of so serious a loss to a portion of temperance workers?

The views of some of the most eminent physicians and scientists of the day, both on this Continent and in Europe, respecting the qualities and properties of alcohol, and its effects upon the human system, in health and disease, have been given from time to time through the pages of the paper, much to the benefit of its readers. It is by the diffusion of such information, that the false and absurd notions still prevailing in many quarters upon this branch of the temperance question, are to be finally dissipated. To the general reader, however, more variety in the paper might prove acceptable. A little more of general news would seem desirable, especially in cases where no other paper is taken, or where it may be the main source of public information.

From the report of the Alliance Journal Committee, we learn that Messrs. Sancton & Piper, the publishers of the paper, have done their work in a highly satisfactory manner, and at a cost far below that of former years.

(390)

VOL. IX.

(3.) To that diverse progress of the devised by at least, the tions of the perance p distinguishing sake of the

(4.) He drunkard, a movement natural ex will. They are h in the good does the w

(6.) The do much and the " we might previous to " Juvenile promoting tion in this bestow.

(7.) Some of the Gran public spirit: double purp to the Gov the body we

It is also sented to return a gr we have in

(8.) We i and the pres names distin the cause. the suppressi No. 6.



## AGENCY WORK.

(3.) The work done through the "Agency" is kindred, in some respects, to that done through the instrumentality of the paper, and in other respects diverse from it, but each aids the other; and both are essential to the progress of the cause—the cause of all mankind. We hope that means will be devised by which an agent may be kept in the field, for a part of the time at least, the present year. The smallness of the contributions on the occasions of the lectures of our Agents have almost become a scandal to temperance people, and it is greatly to be desired that more liberality should distinguish us in this respect for the future, both for our own sake and the sake of the cause.

## THE REFORM MOVEMENT

(4.) He has undoubtedly done much good, in the way of reforming the drunkard, but it has done little or nothing to help our Order directly. That a movement such as this should have strengthened our Order was only a natural expectation, and in the end that result may be attained—we hope it will. The "Sons" have done much to keep on the "Reform," whether they are helped in return or not, and 'tis only for each and all to labour on in the good cause until our object is accomplished, not caring so much who does the work as long as it is thoroughly done.

\* \* \* \* \*

## JUVENILE ORGANIZATIONS.

(6.) These institutions have already done vast good, and are destined to do much more good in the future. From the "Cadets of Temperance" and the "Bands of Hope" come our best "Sons," and this is only what we might reasonably expect, for they thus receive the necessary training previous to full enlistment in the "Temperance army." God bless the "Juvenile organizations," and all those who have spent time and labour in promoting them. A number of our brethren deserve special commendation in this connection, but they will meet a higher reward than we can bestow.

(7.) *Sons of Temperance Arch, Poplar Grove.*—We feel that the thanks of the Grand Division are due to the members of the city Divisions for their public spirited efforts in the erection of this beautiful Arch, done for the double purpose of contributing to the magnificence of the reception tendered to the Governor General and the Princess Louise, and of doing honour to the body we represent.

It is also worthy of mention, that an address from this G. D. was presented to the Marquis of Lorne, to which His Excellency was pleased to return a gracious reply, expressive of his appreciation of the work which we have in hand.

(8.) We now have the combined influences of the platform, the pulpit, and the press, enlisted on behalf of our glorious cause; we have also some names distinguished in the walks of literature and science aiding heartily in the cause. What we most need now, perhaps, is the aid of honest, able statesmanship, to embody our views and principles into legislative form for the suppression of the traffic in Rum.

No. 6.

(391)

(9.) In conclusion we would say: that thirty years of hard labor have not dampened our ardour in the cause, nor will we tire though thirty years more should be required to accomplish the end in view, when we think that the world's happiness hangs upon the issue.

Submitted in Love, Purity and Fidelity.

AYARD LONGLEY, GEORGE CHRISTIE, T. W. CHESLEY, JOHN HEENAN, MAJOR THRAKSTON, WILLIAM MURRAY,	}	Committee.
---	---	------------

Representative R. T. Murray, reported from the Committee appointed to inquire as to the cost of the S. of T. Arch, that the full cost was about \$210.00; and that upwards of \$125 were promised in the City, leaving a deficiency of about eighty dollars. Moved by R. Thompson, seconded by A. Longley, that Grand Division supplement from its funds the expense of the "Arch;"—carried.

The following is a more explicit statement of size, dimensions and appearance of

#### THE SONS OF TEMPERANCE ARCH.

There was one feature of the reception accorded in Halifax to His Excellency the Marquis of Lorne and H. R. H. the Princess Louise, which will ever be gratifying to the members of our Order, not only in this Province, but throughout the Dominion. When it was found that such elaborate preparations were to be made for the reception of the Vice-Regal party, some of the City Sons determined that our Order should not be behind in doing honor to the distinguished visitors.

As all, or nearly all, our city members belong to other organizations—to National Societies, militia, and the like—and some, too, among the members of the City Council—it was found impossible to assemble as an order and take part in the pageant, which has reflected so much credit on Halifax, and which more pretentious cities have in vain attempted to equal. Therefore, the next best thing was done. The route of the procession lay past Poplar Grove, the entrance to the Division Room, which has been for nearly a quarter of a century the headquarters of the Temperance movement in Nova Scotia,—from which room have gone forth men trained for any honorable and responsible position in society—men who have left their mark on the social and political structures of the country. It was fitting that near these old headquarters should be erected some token, first of our loyalty and affection, and second, of our vitality. The token decided on was an arch, and with the enthusiasm characteristic of the Sons of Temperance, the city Division appointed their committees. The result was an arch that compared favorably with the best in the city—the design, dimensions and finish, being all in keeping, and highly creditable to the Brothers—William Foster, of Mayflower, and John Mosher, of Richmond—to whom the work was confidently entrusted by the Committee.

(392)

VOL. IX.

The arch  
Street, in line  
smaller arch  
to curve was  
triangle of the  
the triangle  
Scotia flag, w  
flying. On  
pink back gr  
"LORNE," w  
traits of Her  
has here had  
traits of Her  
eastern front  
scription of i  
miration it el  
the Province  
from the curv  
the purpose b  
olive branch,  
beneath. The  
perhaps, were  
top of each su  
All the Son  
have determin  
by Notman, v  
views of it to

Resolved,  
of this Hall.

the Janitor c

A motion  
ed that G.

to the Nation

It was move

taining the J

distributed as

Grand Div

Standing Con

Agency—W

V

Alliance Jo

S

V

No. 6.

The arch was of the stilted order, the main spanning the roadway on Jacob Street, in line with the south-east corner of that street and Grafton, with a smaller arch on each sidewalk. The span was 18 feet in width, and from ground to curve was 25 feet. The curve was about 6 feet, surmounted by the faultless triangle of the Order, with the motto "Love, Purity and Fidelity." From the triangle a flag-pole, some 30 feet in height, bore a beautiful new Nova Scotia flag, while from smaller poles the British and Dominion ensigns were flying. On the curve was the word "Welcome," in bold blue letters, on a pink back ground, while on the front face of the smaller arches "LOUISE," "LORNE," were placed as transparencies. On the main columns were portraits of Her Majesty the Queen, and the late Prince Consort. The reader has here had described the western front of the arch, and leaving out the portraits of Her Majesty and Prince Albert, may take it as the description of the eastern front. But the arch is by no means all described, nor can any description of it do full justice to its beauty, its appropriateness, and the admiration it elicited from all. From the top of the staff, bearing the flag of the Province, a gilded dove with outstretched wings, attracted the eye, while from the curve of the arch a feathered dove (presented to the Committee for the purpose by the well-known naturalist, Mr. Andrew Downs) bearing an olive branch, appeared as if in the act of alighting on those who passed beneath. These emblems of our Order were much admired, but more admired, perhaps, were two fountains, each about six feet in height, which, one on the top of each small arch, shed gentle showers of pure, cold, sparkling water.

All the Sons are justly proud of their part in the right royal reception, and have determined to preserve souvenirs of it by having the arch photographed by Notman, who will, no doubt, be glad to supply stereoscopic and other views of it to the fraternity throughout the Province.—*Alliance Journal*.

Resolved, That the sum of *four* dollars be donated to the Janitor of this Hall. Resolved, That the sum of *two* dollars be donated to the Janitor of Northern Star Hall.

A motion to adjourn was put and lost. It was moved and seconded that G. W. A., Thomas Hunter, be elected a representative to the National Division. He was ballotted for and duly elected. It was moved and seconded that 600 copies of the YEAR BOOK, containing the Journals of this Session and Appendixes, be printed and distributed as heretofore—passed.

Grand Division, by resolution, proceeded with the appointment of Standing Committees :—

*Agency*—William M. Brown, John Grierson, J. G. Wetmore, R. J. Wilson, John M. Chase.

*Alliance Journal*—William M. Brown, R. H. Wetmore, Robert L. Schwartz, K. Z. Chipman, W. C. Silver, Major Theakston, W. J. Gates, Robinson Thompson, Robert T. Murray.

*Appeals*—John Heenan, William Murray, Isaiah W. Wilson, James C. Merlin, John E. Butler.

*Audit and Finance*—William Foster, John Mosher, W. Charles Stirling.

*Charters and New Divisions*—Jonathan Parsons, John Shean, John Crook.

*Constitution and By-Laws*—John Heenan, William Murray, William Williams.

*Credentials*—H. D. Holloway, Louis Dickson, William MacKinlay.

*Halls for Sessions of G. D.*—At Stewiacke—John M. Tays.

At Smith's Cove—George H. Hardy.

At Yarmouth—Bowman Corning.

At Halifax—The G. W. P.

*Juvenile Organizations*—Robert J. Wilson, John Shean, John G. Wetmore, W. J. Gates, W. C. Stirling, Bowman Corning, Thomas M. King, Thomas Hutchings, Major Theakston.

*Legislative Action*—(Dominion) Avard Longley, M. P., and S. T. R. Bill, M. P.;—(Local) R. H. Wetmore, Hon. S. Creelman, William C. Silver and Wm. C. Bill.

*Printing*—H. D. Holloway, J. M. Chase, J. McCrow.

*Representatives of G. D. in the Provincial Grand Section, Cadets of Temperance*—John Heenan, R. H. Wetmore, Robert T. Murray.

A Special Committee was appointed to send out a circular in favor of brother Edward Carswell;—P. G. W., P.'s, Parsons, Hutchings, Taylor.

Thanks were duly voted to Chebucto and Mayflower Divisions, and Northern Star Division, for the use of Halls for this Session.

It was resolved that the travelling expenses of the G. W. P. (or G. W. A., when acting as G. W. P.) and Grand Scribe only be paid for attendance upon the Sessions of the coming year.

(394)

VOL. IX,

Moved.  
to have th

Resolve  
ed in the

After su  
of the Qu  
sion be let

Robins  
presented  
the Year I

It was c

in memory

By speci  
of the mer  
Alliance Jo  
Grand Scri  
minutes of  
J., and the  
D. in the 1  
members, e

It was re  
colonial Rai  
bers in atten

A subscri  
a few minut  
announced t  
bers.

A motion  
over and app  
put to vote v  
No. 6,

Moved, seconded and passed, that the Grand Scribe be empowered to have the address of G. D. to the Marquis of Lorne illuminated.

Resolved that the Report of the Grand Section of Cadets be printed in the Year Book.

After some discussion it was resolved that the fixing of the dates of the Quarterly Sessions for the year, and also of next Annual Session be left with the Executive of the Grand Division.

Robinson Thompson, Chairman of the Committee on Enrolment, presented the report which was adopted and ordered to be printed in the Year Book—See Appendix "A."

It was ordered by vote that a

#### MEMORIAL TABLET

in memory of departed brethren be placed in the printed records.

By special request, G. D. granted leave for Major Theakston, one of the members, to make explanation respecting the action of the Alliance Journal Committee subsequent to last Annual Session. The Grand Scribe gave brief explanation and read the full manuscript minutes of the action of G. D. and the discussion respecting the A. J., and the appointing of the Committee at the last sitting of the G. D. in the previous Annual Session. R. H. Wetmore, one of the members, explained the action of the Committee.

It was resolved that the thanks of G. D. be rendered to the Inter-colonial Railway authorities for *free* return tickets granted to members in attendance.

A subscription list was opened for the ALLIANCE JOURNAL, and in a few minutes brother R. T. Murray, who had charge of the matter, announced that the sum of \$72 had been contributed by seven members.

A motion was made to adjourn. Minutes of this sitting were read over and approved. The motion to adjourn was seconded and when put to vote was carried.

No. 6,

(395)

Grand Division was closed with the ceremony of the Ritual; and the Grand Conductor announced this THIRTY-FIRST Annual Session closed at 2 hours and twenty minutes of the clock, a. m., of Friday the 29th November, 1878.

*Parsons*  
S.D.



Grand Wor  
Your Com  
No.

Rev. Ge

Bowmar

Calvin B  
Wm. H.

N.

H. A. Tay  
Thos. Hu  
W. E. Mc  
R. H. We  
John Hee  
Patrick M  
John Gri  
Robt. J. V  
J. D. Wal  
W. C. Stir  
J. G. Wet  
Wm. M. F  
Wm. C. Si  
J. B. John  
T. Holder  
James E. J  
John E. B  
C. W. Allen  
H. D. Holl  
A. F. Henr

No. 1

Wm. Murr  
John McCr  
Wm. Foste  
Wm. McAd  
James Fras

No. 6.



## APPENDIX A

## REPORT OF ENROLMENT COMMITTEE.

HALIFAX, November 29, 1878.

*Grand Worthy Patriarch and Brothers,—*

Your Committee on Enrolment beg leave to submit the following Report:

No. of Representatives present.....	94
" Visitors " .....	29
Total No.....	123

## REPRESENTATIVES.

*No. 2 Central.*

Rev. Geo. Christie, P. G. W. P.

*No. 4 Milton.*

Bowman Corning, G. W. A.

*No. 6 Union.*

Calvin Raymond.

Wm. H. Taylor, D. G. W. P.

*No. 7 Chebucto.*

H. A. Taylor, P. G. W. P.

Thos. Hutchings, "

W. E. McRobert, "

R. H. Wetmore, "

John Heenan, P. G. W. A.

Patrick Monaghan, P. G. S.

John Grierson.

Robt. J. Wilson.

J. D. Wallace.

W. C. Stirling.

J. G. Wetmore.

Wm. M. Brown, P. G. W. P.

Wm. C. Silver.

J. B. Johnston.

T. Holder.

James E. Marshall.

John E. Butler.

C. W. Allen.

H. D. Holloway.

A. F. Hennigar.

*No. 9 Mayflower.*

Wm. Murray, G. W. P.

John McCrow.

Wm. Foster, D. G. W. P.

Wm. McAdam.

James Fraser.

R. T. Murray.

Samuel McCarty.

John Naylor.

John Bissett.

Thomas Forhan.

R. L. Schwartz.

John Crook.

*No. 12 Avon.*

J. W. Smith.

Jesse P. Smith.

D. Mosher.

Noah A. Dimmock.

*No. 44 Olive Branch.*

Avard Longley, P. G. W. P.

John E. Sancton, D. G. W. P.

T. W. Chesley.

*No. 49 Star.*

X. Z. Chipman.

*No. 52 Rising Sun.*

Walter McCurdy.

*No. 61 Star in the East.*

C. R. King.

*No. 92 Kellogg.*

Hugh Fraser.

*No. 112 Wolfville.*

J. W. Hamilton, D. G. W. P.

*No. 115 Phoenix.*

W. J. Gates.

*No. 119 Rechab.*

R. H. Creed, D. G. W. P.  
Mrs. R. H. Creed.  
Miss Susan Creed.

*No. 124 Vesper.*

R. S. Blois, P. G. W. A.

*No. 179 New Era.*

J. Parsons, P. G. W. P.

*No. 182 Amherst.*

Rev. R. Alder Temple, G. W. P.  
J. Albert Black.

*No. 212 St. Andrew's.*

W. P. King.

*No. 221 Marine.*

Adam O'Brien.  
Thomas Hunter, G. W. A.

*No. 237 Richmond.*

John Mosher, G. Cond.  
William McKinley.  
Thomas Moore.

*No. 242 Pleasant Valley.*

I. C. Archibald, G. Sent.

*No. 247 Crystal.*

Robert Putnam, D. G. W. P.  
John M. Tays.

*No. 255 Granite.*

Edwin Crowell.

*No. 321 Stirling.*

Peter P. Grant, D. G. W. P.  
Joseph Grant.

*No. 322 Cornwallis.*

C. C. Hamiltou, P. G. W. P.

*No. 324 Riverside.*

Rev. John McMurray, P. G. W. P.  
(398)

*No. 329 Milford.*

Benjamin Band, D. G. W. P.

*No. 354 Northern Star.*

Major Theakston.  
G. G. Gray, D. G. W. P.  
J. C. Merlin.  
J. H. Harris.  
Hugh McPhail.  
Herbert S. Temple.  
Edward Melvin.  
Louis Dixon.  
Reuben Dorey.  
S. Boreham.  
Robert Theakston.

*No. 360 Rose of Douglas.*

Even McDonald, D. G. W. P.

*No. 361 Reform.*

Wm. McKeen, D. G. W. P.

*No. 381 Central Star Light.*

J. A. Halliday, P. G. W. A.

*No. 391 Dawn of Light.*

R. Thompson, D. G. W. P.  
Levi Davison.

*No. 389 Spring Hill.*

R. Drummond, D. G. W. P.  
Wm. McDorman.  
Richard Bennett.

*No. 396 Elmsdale.*

D. W. B. Reid, D. G. W. P.

*No. 397 Stewiacke.*

L. J. Fisher.  
James Smith.

*No. 410 Seimak.*

Rev. G. O. Huestis, P. G. W. P.

*No. 411 Happy Home.*

John S. Parker, D. G. W. P.

*No. 436 Safeguard.*

D. B. Newcomb, D. G. W. P.

VOL. IX.

Rev. Thos.  
bec, S  
Allian

W. R. Tayl  
L. Bridges,  
Mrs. R. H.  
Miss J. G.  
Bro. T. H.  
Bro. A. Coo  
Wm. B. We  
E. B. Elliot  
J. Farrell.  
Wm. Rodge  
C. S. Lane.  
T. Campbell

Percy Hami  
Mrs. D. Tem  
Henry Rom  
Miss Lizzie  
Mrs. Wm. F  
Bro. Geo. Fi

No. 6.

## VISITORS.

Rev. Thos. Gates, P. G. W. P. of Quebec, Secretary of the Dominion Alliance.

*No. 7 Chebucto.*

W. R. Tayler.  
L. Bridges, P. E. I.  
Mrs. R. H. Wetmore.  
Miss J. G. Wetmore.  
Bro. T. H. Powers.  
Bro. A. Cocker.  
Wm. B. Wetmore.  
E. B. Elliot.  
J. Farrell.  
Wm. Rodgers.  
C. S. Lane.  
T. Campbell.

*No. 9 Mayflower.*

Percy Hamilton.  
Mrs. D. Templeman.  
Henry Romans.  
Miss Lizzie Templeman.  
Mrs. Wm. Foster.  
Bro. Geo. Fielding.

*No. 182 Amherst.*

Mrs. R. A. Temple.  
Bro. W. S. Temple.

*No. 354 Northern Star.*

Mrs. J. Parsons.  
Mrs. J. C. Merlin.  
Mrs. Major Theakston.  
John Theakston.

*No. 237 Richmond.*

Mrs. Thomas Moore.

*No. 12 Avon.*

Miss Lititia Smith.

*No. 119 Rechab.*

Miss Edith Creed.

*No. 361 Reform.*

Gordon McKeen.

Respectfully Submitted, in L. P. and F.,

R. THOMPSON,  
JOHN E. SANCTON.

## APPENDIX B.

## REPORTS OF DISTRICT DEPUTIES.

## ANNAPOLIS COUNTY.

PARADISE, November 23rd, 1878.

*Rev. R. A. Temple, G. W. P., S. of T., N. S.*

WORTHY BROTHER.—It is impossible for me to speak in any other than general terms of the State of the Order in this County, for outside of my own personal knowledge I have no source of information to draw from. The Divisional Deputies have utterly neglected to report to me for the last quarter.

Olive Branch Division, Bridgetown, celebrated her thirtieth Anniversary last Monday evening with an enthusiasm which presages thirty years more of vigorous life. Several of the Divisions in this County are doing but little, I fear, in the way of temperance work. The cause generally is in a prosperous condition, however.

Doubtless the general effect of the "Reform Movement" has been good, but thus far it has operated against our Order, so far as my observation has extended. No licenses have been granted in this County for the current year. The Grand Jury made no recommendations, and had they done so, I think the Sessions would have refused to confirm them. This seems to show a growing sentiment in favor of "Prohibition."

The management of the ALLIANCE JOURNAL the last year has given general satisfaction, I think; but 'tis not at all likely that its circulation can be greatly increased, although it is furnished at so low a price.

The "Permissive Bill" of last Winter seems to have excited but little interest hereabouts, but its adoption in Fredericton by so large a majority will probably encourage other places to try it at no distant day.

Trusting that we may have a very pleasant and profitable Session on the 26th inst.,

I remain, in L. P. &amp; F.,

Yours, &amp;c., &amp;c.,

A. LONGLEY, C. Deputy.

## ANTIGONISH COUNTY.

ANTIGONISH, N. S., Oct. 26th, 1878.

*Rev. R. A. Temple, G. W. P.,*

WORTHY BROTHER,—In this, my Annual Report of the State of the Order in this County, I have to regret an entire absence of information from the out-lying districts. In a general way I may say that while interest in

(400)

VOL. IX.

the Order  
ments, the  
vanced.  
any former  
St. And.  
Our meetin  
on the first  
the winter.  
has wholly  
of the peop  
looking to t  
reward.

Our Prov  
liquor traffi  
mately be a  
direction, a  
crowned wi  
and co-oper  
is based, I b  
which will r  
will, I have  
Dominion.

Regretting  
ing that you  
may prove fi

*Rev. R. A. T.*  
WORTHY I  
sions in this l  
I cannot say t  
some former p  
other causes h  
being. Still l  
ple have more  
as they have b  
there are a 'ce  
return.

And now, C  
number of year  
that time and  
respectfully to  
Northern Distr  
our noble cause  
No. 6.

the Order we represent has almost entirely declined, yet temperance sentiments, the outgrowth of labor in connection with the Order, has steadily advanced. Our principles are more firmly rooted to-day in this County than at any former period.

St. Andrew's Division has been doing little during the past two quarters. Our meetings, which had been adjourned since last Spring, were re-commenced on the first of the present month, and will likely continue to be held during the winter. The Reform Movement, from which we had hoped so much, has wholly declined. The field we occupy is a peculiar one, the great body of the people refuse us any active co-operation, yet we will labor on, and looking to the Great Patriarch above, wait on in faith, and hope for the sure reward.

Our Province is blessed by almost perfect legislation in respect to the liquor traffic. Prohibition, pure and simple, is our highest aim and must ultimately be secured. The Canada Temperance Act is a move in the right direction, and I trust that the efforts of our Canadian brethren may be crowned with success; they want and should receive our fullest sympathy and co-operation. The principle of local prohibition on which the said bill is based, I believe will prove to have been wisely conceived. And the law, which will no doubt be vastly improved in its details in the next few years, will, I have little doubt, ultimately secure entire prohibition for this wide Dominion.

Regretting my inability to be with you in your Annual Session, but praying that you may have the highest wisdom in all your deliberations, which may prove for the best good of the Order, and for temperance and prohibition

I remain, Worthy Brother,

Yours fraternally,

T. M. KING, Co. D. G. W. P.

CAFE BRETON, NORTH.

NORTH SYDNEY, C. B., Oct. 9th, 1878.

Rev. R. A. Temple, G. W. P.,

WORTHY BROTHER,—In sending this my report on the state of the Divisions in this locality, I beg to say that each Division is meeting regular, but I cannot say there is as much interest taken in the cause as there has been at some former period. Dull times, excitement concerning general election, and other causes have tended to take men's attention from the Order for the time being. Still I have every reason to believe that as winter comes on and people have more leisure, that our members will again wheel into line and work as they have before in the cause of all mankind. In each of our Divisions there are a certain few who will stand by the Order until good times do return.

And now, G. W. P., having served in the office of D. G. W. P., for a number of years, and as my occupation has changed so that I cannot give that time and attention to the Order that I think it demands, I beg most respectfully to tender my resignation as Deputy Grand Worthy Patriarch for Northern District, Cape Breton. I shall ever feel bound to labor in behalf of our noble cause, as I may have opportunities. But at the same time I think

No. 6.

(401)

a change in this office would be a benefit to the Order as I cannot, from the nature of my occupation, discharge the duties as I would wish.

Wishing every success to our old and well-tried Order, and to you its respected head in Nova Scotia,

I remain, yours in L. P. & F.,

D. JOHNSTON.

COLCHESTER COUNTY.

HALIFAX, Nov. 9th, 1878.

Rev. and Dear Sir,—

In reporting to you in regard to the present state of the Order of the Sons of Temperance in Colchester, I have nothing very cheering to write, I sometimes feel that although the Cause of Temperance is gaining ground in our county, yet the noble old Order of the S. of T. is not proportionately rising in influence. The time was when we had the ground chiefly to ourselves, but now much of the good work is carried on by others. Of this we should not complain, neither should we relax our labors and look on with folded arms, but rather to rejoice and endure as good soldiers, knowing that in due season we shall reap, if we faint not. I have no reports from Division Deputies, except from our faithful and never failing friends, Putnam, of "Crystal," and Thompson, of "Dawn of Light" Divisions.

Brother Putnam, after alluding to the prospect of winning back the fading laurels of his Division as the lengthened evenings give increased opportunities for work, says:—"Now is the time to take hold as the cause must have suffered while the country was under-going such a struggle as the one just past. I don't think we felt it as we have had no violations for some time and during the past quarter several initiations; taking all things, we are doing better than for some time past."

Brother Thompson writes:—"There has been a slight increase since last report. The Division is in good working order, and although small, it is composed of men and women of the right stamp. I feel confident it will continue to prosper in spite of all opposition."

In reference to Springside Division, I cannot report favorably, owing to removals of some of our young workers by marriage and otherwise, it is at present not in an active state. As far as we know the members have been true to their pledge, but no increase had taken place in the membership.

Yours, in L. P. and F.,

SAMUEL OREELMAN.

REV. R. ALDER TEMPLE, G. W. P.

DIGBY COUNTY.

(WESTPORT DISTRICT,) Oct. 15th, 1878.

To Rev. R. A. Temple, G. W. P.

WORTHY BROTHER,—It is with pleasure that I herewith submit you my yearly report for the District of Westport, for the Divisional year now just ended. This has been a year of prosperity in the three Divisions embraced in this District. Notwithstanding the presence of large Reform Clubs id (402)

VOL. IX.

each locality tended to at-  
creased both  
that Tyro Di-  
not the two  
Division, at  
two mention  
for the good  
to be able to  
prominent po

Tyro Divis-  
elegant style,  
Province, wit  
credit to the  
sion, that hav  
Division have  
hope, within  
may be able t  
Brilliant St  
is now occupi  
that in the  
Dominion.

Our Divisi-  
the provisions  
vided therein,  
of the County  
desire. Prohi  
soon hope to sl

In conclusi-  
from the Gran  
terly Sessions  
It is the desire  
are large and  
are in a measu  
great success n  
may be in the  
of our Order in

Rev. Alder Ten-  
DEAR SIR,—  
flower, Richmo  
and members of  
No. 6.



each locality where our Divisions are situated, which, as something new, has tended to attract the masses; yet amid this, our Divisions have steadily increased both in numbers and influence. I feel assured that I can safely say that Tyro Division, at Westport, and Western Star Division, at Freeport, if not the two best, are second to none others in the Province. Brilliant Star Division, at Tiverton, though not as large numerically as either of the other two mentioned above, is in good working order and still working manfully for the good cause. In thus summing up the above facts, I am most happy to be able to report the Order of the Sons of Temperance as holding a most prominent position among the inhabitants of these "two Islands of the Sea."

## HALLS.

Tyro Division has just had their fine hall painted and frescoed in a most elegant style, and I feel assured that it is now the finest Division Hall in the Province, with the exception of the one in Halifax City. It certainly is a credit to the Town of Westport, and an honor to the members of Tyro Division, that have so persistently labored for its completion. Western Star Division have also commenced the building of a very large hall, and we hope, within the coming year, to see it so far completed that the Division may be able to occupy it for their weekly meetings.

Brilliant Star Division has erected a new one within the past year, which is now occupied by them, though not as yet thoroughly completed. We feel that in the matter of new halls, our societies are behind none in the Dominion.

## CANADA TEMPERANCE ACT.

Our Divisions are now making arrangements for carrying into effect the provisions of the above named act. Petitions will be circulated as provided therein, and we hope as soon as possible in connection with other parts of the County, to come out victorious at the polls. This is now our aim and desire. Prohibition is our motto. By it we are working, and through it we soon hope to shout, "Victory!" "Victory!!"

In conclusion I would most earnestly ask your assistance in obtaining from the Grand Division for either Freeport or Westport, one of the Quarterly Sessions of the Grand Division for the forthcoming Divisional year. It is the desire of both Divisions that such should be the case. Our Divisions are large and faithful supporters of the Grand Division, and we feel that we are in a measure entitled to one of the quarterly meetings. Hoping that great success may attend your yearly gathering and that your deliberations may be in the spirit of brotherly love, and that they may tend to the advance of our Order in the Province,

I remain yours, in fraternal bonds,  
and in L. P. and F.,

JAMES P. NOWLAN,  
District Deputy.

## HALIFAX.

Rev. Alder Temple, G. W. P.,

DEAR SIR,—I have to report from intercourse with the Chebucto, Mayflower, Richmond and Northern Star Divisions, and from reports of Deputies and members of others outside the city, as follows:

No. 6,

(403)

Chebucto, Mayflower, Richmond, Northern Star, Rising Sun, Morning Star, Hubbard, Mountain Side, Brookvale and Reform are all working satisfactorily. Crystal Rock, I learn has been recently revived. Champion, Orior and Southern Star, I regret to add, are not working; of the three or four remaining Divisions in the County, I have no recent information.

The "Sons" in the City are contributing an *Arch* towards honouring and making gay the City for the reception of the new Governor-General and the Princess. I trust there will be large meeting of the Grand Division members, and that the occasion may be made a means of helping on our work.

Yours truly, in L. P. and F.,

R. H. WETMORE,  
County Deputy.

#### DISTRICT OF WEST HANTS.

October, 1878.

*Rev. R. A. Temple, G. W. P.,—*

The only Divisions in West Hants of which I can definitely report, are Avon and Riverside Divisions.

Avon Division is still pursuing its course of usefulness with faithful and persistent energy; and yet not without very much discouragement. The work of other temperance organizations in Windsor, has greatly limited our sphere of operation, so that it is a matter of thankfulness to be able to hold our own. We are hoping, however, that during the autumn and winter, our attendance will be larger and our Division greatly revived and strengthened.

In regard to Riverside Division the same observations will apply. The Divisional Deputy of that Division and other worthy brothers, are labouring amid disheartening circumstances, as arising from the indifference of many from whom they had hoped for better things; and still they hope, almost against hope, that a brighter day for their Division may shortly dawn.

JOHN McMURRAY.

#### EAST HANTS.

GORE, EAST HANTS, N. S., Nov. 9, 1878.

*Rev. R. A. Temple, G. W. P.,*

WORTHY BROTHER,—In presenting my annual report of the state of the Order in East Hants, I have to thank the following named D. G. W. P.'s for their promptness in forwarding their reports to me, viz., Bro. R. H. Creed, D. G. W. P. of Rechab, who reports his Division working as usual, the younger members taking quite an interest in the Division. He suggests that we must be real earnest in the work to keep our place in the front rank of the Counties, both in the number of Divisions and in members.

Bro. Hunter of Marine, reports that Division as doing very well. The Session of G. D. in July, had a very beneficial effect in stimulating Divisions to action.

Bro. Dunbar reports Kellogg as still alive and progressing. Lack of interest seems to be the besetting sin of the older members.

Bro. Parker says, Happy Home is living and in good health; they have 63 members.

(404)

VOL. IX.

Bro. Jo  
bers, no  
From t  
it seems  
will take  
I believe  
as it ever  
If either  
motion of  
Dominion  
meagre re  
Grand Di

*Rev. Sir an*

I have d  
receive full  
but in this  
report, viz.  
and apart f  
and what I  
have met.

Bro. Nev  
through and  
in keeping t  
the young—  
influence.  
ant evening  
teresting.

I think th  
good conditi  
cently been  
I think that  
the evil whic

The cider  
Providence h  
invention of  
hanker for th  
bear the nam  
thus avoid of  
the temperan  
when they th  
Trusting th  
a successful a

Rev. R. A. T  
No. 6.

Bro. John Cochran reports True Blue as working very well; have 50 members, no violations and interest very good.

From the other eleven D. G. W. P.'s in East Hants, I have not heard a word: it seems very hard that there cannot be found one man in each Division that will take interest enough in the cause to send in reports of their Divisions. I believe the Order of the Sons and the cause generally stands as well to-day as it ever did in East Hants.

If either of our Legislatures undertake to pass any measures for the promotion of the Cause of Temperance, I have no doubt but our members, both Dominion and Local, can be depended on. Hoping that you will excuse this meagre report and that we may have a pleasant and prosperous Session of Grand Division,

I am yours, in L. P. and F.,

R. S. BLOIS, *Dist. D. G. W. P.*

#### KINGS COUNTY.

BERWICK, N. S., Nov. 20, 1878.

*Rev. Sir and Worthy Brother,—*

I have delayed writing my report for the past quarter, hoping that I might receive fuller information relative to the state of the Order in Kings County; but in this I have been somewhat disappointed. I have received only one report, viz., from Bro. D. B. Newcomb, Deputy of "Safeguard" Division, and apart from that, have to trust wholly to my own personal observation, and what I could receive in answer to enquiries made of brethren whom I have met.

Bro. Newcomb writes, that the Division under his charge has passed through another very successful quarter's work. It has been instrumental in keeping the principles of temperance alive in the community and bringing the young—a large number of whom belong to "Safeguard"—under good influence. Since brother Newcomb wrote me, I have enjoyed a very pleasant evening with the Division and found it largely attended and very interesting.

I think the Order in this County, looking from every standpoint, is in very good condition, especially when considering that a general election has recently been held. While the stringent election law has been in our favor, I think that our principles are steadily gaining and have done much to stay the evil which at such times is too apt to lead our members astray.

The cider question, I am sorry to say, is the "burning question," just now. Providence having favored this valley with an abundant crop of apples, the invention of man is turning the blessing to a curse, and some of our members hanker for the beverage as the toper does his liquor. Some in our Order who bear the name of "christian," are unwilling to take the Apostle's advice and thus avoid offence. When will christians feel their responsibility relative to the temperance cause? How can they expect the drunkard to be reclaimed when they throw obstacles rather than help to save their erring brother.

Trusting that the coming Annual Session of the Grand Division may be a successful and pleasant one,

I remain yours, in L. P. and F.,

JAS. A. HALLIDAY,

*Co. Deputy.*

REV. R. A. TEMPLE, G. W. P.  
No. 6.

(405)

## LUNENBURG COUNTY.

CHESTER, N. S., Nov. 19, 1878.

*Rev. R. A. Temple, G. W. P.,*

WORTHY BROTHER,—As your Deputy for the County of Lunenburg, it becomes my duty to report to you the state of the Order in the County, and a very few words will suffice to convey all the intelligence in my possession.

Chester Division has had no meetings for the last quarter, having suspended operations some time ago.

The other Divisions in the County may be flourishing or otherwise for any thing I know of them, for I have not been favoured with a report from a single Divisional Deputy, consequently I can give no definite information concerning them.

This, you will say, and say truly, is a very meagre report and shows plainly that in this county the "Order" is weak and apparently on the decline. It is a sad state of things and much to be deplored, and yet I believe that great good has been accomplished in the past and the fruits of self-denying and energetic labour of "Sons of Temperance" will be seen for generations to come.

What is to be done to arouse the slumbering energies of those who were our active members of the Order and enlist the sympathies of our young people in behalf of the good work is a problem somewhat difficult of solution.

Hoping the Grand Division will have a happy and prosperous Annual Session,

I am, yours in L. P. and F.,

I. J. SKINNER, C. D. G. W. P.

## QUEEN'S COUNTY.

LIVERPOOL, N. S., Nov. 4, 1878.

*Worthy Brother,—*

I should have reported to you ere this, but for the fact of the Grand Division being postponed until the 26th.

Since last writing you, I have assisted in forming one new Division at Port Mouton, with 26 charter member, called "Temperance Banner." Its prospects are good, and I have no doubt but its influence will be most sensibly felt in the community. While liquors are not sold in that place, still we have reasons to fear the same were being brought in secretly and the people, especially the young, endangered. Deputy Foster of Ray of Hope, tenders his resignation as Deputy, through me, and suggest Bro. Israel C. Foster, as a most suitable person to fill his place.

I am obliged to confess the Division Deputies do not inform me as they should of the working of their Divisions, the result is, I am unable to report to you. As far as I can learn the Divisions of the County are holding their own, and I hope during the autumn and winter months the interest will deepen. We hope to form another Division in the County soon, but do not know yet for certain.

Hoping your Annual meeting in Halifax will be of deep interest,

I remain, yours in L. P. and F.,

Geo. O. GATES.

VOL. IX.

*Rev. R.*Wor-  
this DisConce  
weeks bWe h  
ble effecis still lu  
it as theGranit  
room, I tcoming v  
Bro. Rreturning  
ter looksI have  
I trust

Patriarch

*Rev. R. A.*WORTH  
and at thecounty, wi  
from anysequence a  
the future.above the  
flourishingtheir duties  
fear, a very

old Order.

time, for, a  
litical contusual base  
and Milton

my care.

present we

I have m  
at Overton,an applicati  
ing, Octoberto our num  
No. 6.

## SHELburne, BARRINGTON DISTRICT.

BARRINGTON, Nov. 14, 1878.

Rev. R. A. Temple,

WORTHY BROTHER,—I have left writing you respecting the Divisions in this District, until this late day, that I might report more favourably.

Concord, No. 5, was inactive for some two months—has now for a few weeks been to work with fair prospects of doing a good winter's work.

We had the enemy in our midst a few weeks ago, so much that the visible effects were seen on a few, which to this quiet place was startling. If he is still lurking around I trust we will bring the evil to light and deal with it as the law warrants.

Granite Division is working, and as they are about moving to another room, I think they will have considerable additions to their number the coming winter.

Bro. Reynolds of Sea View, reports that the members of that Division are returning home and the interest is increasing, and the prospect for the winter looks cheering.

I have not heard from the others, but think they are all working.

I trust you may have a profitable Annual Session and that the Great Patriarch above may guide all the deliberations.

I am, yours in L. P. and F.,

R. H. CROWELL.

## YARMOUTH.

Rev. R. A. Temple G. W. P.,

WORTHY BROTHER,—Another year in the history of our Order has passed, and at the close thereof, I regret that I cannot report to you, respecting this county, with a greater degree of satisfaction. I have not had a single line from any one of the Division D. G. W. P.'s in the county, and in consequence am unable to write definitely of their status as well as prospects for the future. I can only say that some of the Divisions are doing well, quite above the average, while of others I can say nothing. I only hope they are flourishing. The failure on the part of these officers in the fulfilment of their duties, must be very unsatisfactory and discouraging, and indicates, I fear, a very great indifference as to the progress and well being of our noble *old Order*. Some allowance perhaps ought to be made just at the present time, for, as you know, we have just passed through rather an exciting political contest, and possibly some may not have, as yet, got back to their usual base of thought and action. The Divisions in town, Central, No. 2 and Milton, No. 4, I can speak of definitely as they are immediately under my care. The meetings and work are regularly attended, but the members present weekly, not large.

I have much pleasure in reporting a new Division about to be organized at Overton, a few miles from town. I forwarded, last week, to our G. S., an application for a charter signed by 20 applicants, and on Saturday evening, October 12th, this new Division will probably be organized and added to our number. The prospect for a large and influential Division here is

No. 6.

(407)

good, and being located not far from several of the old Divisions, fraternal visits can often be made and aid given them in working up the interest.

I trust you will have a good and profitable Session of the G. D. at the coming Annual meeting. I would like very much to be present and shall make an effort to be there, if possible.

I remain, worthy brother,  
in L. P. and F.,

W. A. C. RANDALL,  
Co. D. G. W. P.

October, 1878.

### REPORT

OF PAST GRAND WORTHY PATRIARCH HUTCHINGS' TOUR IN THE  
COUNTIES OF HANTS AND HALIFAX FROM OCT. 7TH TO NOV.  
20TH, 1878.

To Rev. R. Alder Temple, G. W. P.

WORTHY BROTHER,—In accordance with usage and with the terms of my commission as "*Special Deputy*," I herewith present the following report of the state of the Divisions in the Sections of the Country recently visited by me, and hope that it may aid you in preparing your report for the coming Annual Session. It has been my privilege to visit the following Divisions, viz.:

Kellogg Division, No. 92; Reform, 361; Gibraltar, 171; Milford, 329; Rose of Douglas, 360; True Blue, 430; Vesper, 124; East Rawdon, 425; Golden Rule, 378; Rechab, 119; Woodville, re-organized, 418; Crystal Stream, 384; Happy Home, 411; Rosedale, 420; Marine, 221; Selmah, 410; Lorne Division, new; Urbania, 409; Rising Sun, 52; Elmsvale, 396; Brookvale, 426; Alder Bank, re-organized, 363; Bismark, 436; Memorial Division—new Division; Pembroke, 412.

I will now proceed to give you an account of the state of each Division:

*Kellogg*, No. 92, was not as lively as in former days, some of the older members were not taking the same interest as they had been in days past, but I think a brighter day is coming to this old Division.

*Reform*, No. 361, I regret to be compelled to record this once fine Division in a very low state at present, but as they have excellent material remaining it is expected that this Division will improve during the coming winter.

*Gibraltar*, No. 171, is dead, and not much prospects of any life for it at present.

*Milford*, No. 329, is working well, its meetings are held regularly, and the members are very much interested in the prosperity of the Division.

*Rose of Douglas*, No. 360, is also working well. The interest is kept up and the regular meetings of the Division are very well attended.

*True Blue*, No. 430, is in very efficient working order, it is in every sense of the word a live organization, and is doing a great amount of good; the meetings are well attended.

*Vesper*, No. 124, is still as vigorous and efficient as ever, and although they have had to deal with some of their members recently, for the violation

(408)

VOL. IX.

of the p  
the futu  
East  
that are  
perity;  
Golde  
said; th  
working  
they me  
hope to  
Rechab  
as well n  
can judg  
who alw  
per stand  
position  
R. H. Cr  
Woodv  
committe  
and I am  
probable  
Crystal  
I had one  
address fo  
close, was  
fluence in  
Happy  
order, the  
interesting  
meetings;  
Rosedal  
hopeful fo  
the means  
vision.  
Marine,  
substantial  
by the Jul  
fluence for  
have visite  
Division a  
Selmah,  
as it would  
which coul  
the part of  
and Maila  
vision succ

Lorne, N  
33 charter  
installed in  
Hunter, D.  
No. 6.



of the pledge, the Division is in good working order and full of hope for the future.

*East Randon*, No. 425, may be classed among the Divisions of our Order that are doing exceedingly well. The members are interested in its prosperity; the meetings are kept up regularly.

*Golden Rule*, No. 378, of this Division a great many good things might be said; the number of members is very small, but nothing daunted, they are working hard to complete their new hall in spite of all the opposition that they meet with from heads of families and others in the settlement, and they hope to succeed.

*Reckab*, No. 119, continues to hold its position among the Divisions, being as well managed as at any period in its past history, at least, as far as we can judge, although they miss the presence of their late Brother G. J. Creed, who always tried and succeeded too, in keeping up the Division to its proper standard; he has gone, but his influence cannot be forgotten. The position of D. G. W. P. held by him is now in the hands of his son, Bro. R. H. Creed, who is doing all that he can for the welfare of the Division.

*Woodville*, No. 418, this Division has not been at work for some time; a committee was appointed at the public meeting, to see what could be done, and I am pleased to say that by a letter received a few days ago, it is quite probable that the Division will be revived again.

*Crystal Stream*, No. 384, located at Summerville, is in fine working order. I had one of the best public meetings here that it has been my privilege to address for some time, and the gathering of members of Divisions at the close, was all that could be desired. This Division is exerting a good influence in the locality.

*Happy Home*, No. 411, located at Tenny Cape, is also in excellent working order, the members are actively employed in making the Division meetings interesting and profitable to all who attend; this Division is doing well, its meetings are kept up regularly.

*Rosedale*, No. 420, located at Moose Brook, although small in number, is hopeful for the future; the public meeting was well attended, and will be the means, I trust, of doing good for the cause in the interest of the Division.

*Marine*, No. 221, located at Noel, is just as vigorous as ever; the solid and substantial is quite apparent here. Great good was effected in this District by the *July Session of the Grand Division* being held at this place; its influence for good has been spoken of in more than one of the Divisions that I have visited; the public meeting at Noel, and the meeting of members of Division at the close, spoke volumes for our cause in this place.

*Selma*, No. 410, is still at work, my meeting was not as largely attended as it would have been, in consequence of a gathering in one of the Churches, which could not be changed in time, by reason of some misunderstanding on the part of the parties interested, as to the time of my meeting in this place and Maitland, those who attended, however, were desirous of seeing the Division succeed, and were hoping for a larger measure of success in the future.

#### NEW DIVISIONS.

*Lorne*, No. —, organized at Maitland, on Monday evening, Nov. 4th., with 33 charter members;—20 of these were initiated and the officers elected and installed into office. I was pleased to have the assistance of Bro. Thomas Hunter, D. G. W. P. of Marine Division, of Noel.

No. 6.

(409).

*Urbania*, No. 400, located at Urbania, has not been working for some few months past, but it was decided at the close of the public meeting held in this place, to meet the following Thursday evening, to re-organize the Division, and I have no doubt at all but that the resolution was acted upon, as those interested in the cause in this Settlement were very desirous that the Division should resume its work again.

*Rising Sun*, No. 52. Of this Division it is scarcely necessary for me to speak; its record is so well known that any report from me might seem to be uncalled for; its age has not in the least detracted from its usefulness or from its success; they are already preparing for the celebration of its thirtieth anniversary. May it continue to be the means of comfort, of blessing and hope to all.

*Elmsvale*, No. 396. This Division I should judge is doing well. The public meeting was well attended and the interest all that could be desired; the Divisional gathering at the close was a good one. They met in regular Session, and I should not be doing them justice if I did not say that in taking into account the fact that they meet in a School House, (not the most convenient place in the world for meetings of this kind) this Division is working very well indeed.

*Brookvale*, No. 426. Of this Division it is my privilege to say, that if the interest manifested at the public meeting, as well as at the Divisional meeting at the close, can be taken as an index, this Division must be a success. It is very largely made of young persons, and not a few of them either, who can speak and interest themselves in the cause. I was greatly pleased with my visit to Elmsvale and Brookville, the interest manifested in these sections was worthy of imitation.

*Alder Bank*, No. 363, at Little River, Musquodoboit, I had the pleasure of re-organizing on Monday evening, the 11th of November, with 8 old and 8 new members, under very favourable circumstances.

*Bismark*, No. 435, located at Mill Village, Hants. Of this Division I can report very favourably; its prospects for the coming winter are encouraging. My meeting was largely attended, and the number of members in attendance was very good indeed; in this place as in many others, the want of interest in the cause, on the part of heads of families, is very seriously felt.

*Memorial Division*, No. —, located at Cheverie, County of Hants. Organized, November 15th, 1878, with 28 charter members. I was ably assisted in the organization of this Division by a large deputation from Crystal Stream Division of Summerville, as well as by a deputation from Happy Home Division, of Tenny Cape. This new accession to our ranks bids fair to be of great service to the cause in this section of the county. Their prospects for the future are very encouraging indeed.

*Pembroke*, No. 412. I have to report this Division inoperative. At the public meeting held on Saturday evening the 10th inst. A committee was appointed to see what could be done to get it into working order again. The committee are to meet this evening, it is to be hoped that something may be done for the cause in this place, through the work of this committee.

With my meeting at Pembroke, this present tour closes, except that this evening, I expect to meet with the members of Crystal Stream Division in regular Session, and on my way homeward to-morrow, to lecture at Burlington in the evening, and to leave on Wednesday for Halifax.

The following is a summary (in part) of the work done since October 7th, 1878:

(410)

VOL. IX.

No. 6.

Pub  
Atto  
Sabl  
Atto  
Pub  
Sch  
Sabl  
New  
Chan  
Divi  
Mem  
Divi  
Page  
Miles  
Colle  
ab

Cheverie,

Public Meetings held.....	30
Attendance.....	2225
Sabbath Meetings held.....	2
Attendance.....	110
Public Schools visited.....	14
Scholars present.....	387
Sabbath Schools visited (30 scholars present).....	1
New Divisions organized.....	2
Charter Members.....	61
Divisions visited.....	22
Members present.....	389
Divisions Re-organized.....	3
Pages of Tracts distributed.....	8358
Miles travelled.....	427
Collections, Subscriptions and Donations to Agency fund about.....	\$58.95

Submitted in L. P. &amp; F.

THOMAS HUTCHINGS,

*Agent and Lecturer.*

Cleverie, Hants County, Nov. 18th, 1878.

## APPENDIX C.

*A Summary of the Proceedings of the Grand Division of Nova Scotia  
in the First Quarterly Session of 1878.*

WOLFFVILLE DIVISION ROOM,  
Wednesday Afternoon, Jan'y. 30.

Grand Division was convened at 3 o'clock; Grand Worthy Patriarch, TEMPLE, in the Chair, appointed JAMES E. HENNIGAR, of Canning, No. 196, as Grand Conductor, and ANGUS MURRAY, of Wolfville, No. 112, as Grand Sentinel, *pro tem.*

The Grand Division was opened in accordance with the ceremony of the Red Book, after which the order of business was proceeded with.

Officers present :—

G. W. P.,	Rev. R. A. Temple.
G. Scribe,	J. Parsons.
G. Treasurer,	H. A. Taylor.
G. Conductor,	Rowland H. Creed.
G. Sentinel,	Isaiah W. Wilson.
P. G. W. P.,	Thomas Hutchings.

Vacancies were filled as follows :—

G. W. A.,	John McLearn,	of No. 309.
Chaplain,	Thomas Hutchings,	" 7.
P. G. W. P.,	C. C. Hamilton,	M. D., No. 322.

The following is the list of new members added to the roll at this and subsequent sittings of the Session :—

Thomas D. Knowles,	of Rechab,	No. 119.
John Akes,	" Avon,	" 12.
Sidney Blenkhorn,	" Canning,	" 196.
Burpe Witter,	" Wolfville,	" 112.
Trueman Bishop,	" Maple Legt,	" 331.
J. Alfred Elderkin,	" Wolfville,	" 112.

The  
State  
Witter,  
Envo  
Comm

The  
mark a  
mittee

Officers

In pre  
gratulate  
stances i  
time-hon  
among th  
its oldest  
outset of  
with the  
gration I  
trust, wil  
place the  
My tha  
detailed I

T. M. I  
Donald  
Hon. S  
Francis  
R. H. V  
Rev. J.  
R. S. B  
Rev. I.  
Rev. G.  
W. A. C

I have a  
Deputies,  
have kind  
visions.

From th  
line of the

HALIFAX  
No. 6.

E. Pryor Coldwell,	"	Gaspereaux,	"	333.
James G. Patriquin,	"	Wolfville,	"	112.
J. H. Caldwell,	"	Wolfville,	"	"
A. Bishop,	"	Cornwallis,	"	322.
J. B. Dickey,	"	"	"	"
L. H. Eaton,	"	"	"	"

The G. W. P. appointed Committees for this Session on,—

*State of the Order.*—Reps.:—Dr. Hamilton; E. Lockwood; T. Bishop; Witter, Taylor, Halliday, and J. Elder.

*Enrolment.*—Reps.:—Murray and Coldwell.

*Communications.*—Reps.:—Hutchings, McLearn, J. W. Hamilton.

The G. W. P. presented his report which was listened to with mark attention, and received with applause, and handed to the Committee on the State of the Order:

*Officers and Representatives.*—

In presenting this, my first Quarterly Report for the current year, I congratulate the Grand Division on its assembling, under such happy circumstances in the beautiful village of Wolfville, and under the shadow of its time-honored seat of learning. And since our Order rejoices to recognize among the Faculty and Alumni of Acadia College and Academies some of its oldest, truest and warmest friends and advocates, it is fitting that at the outset of our proceedings this Grand Division should express its sympathy with them in the losses sustained by the Institution, when the late conflagration laid a large portion of their buildings in ruins—losses which, we trust, will be repaired by the Christian public with a liberality which will place the Institution in a loftier and prouder position than ever.

My thanks are due the following named County and District Deputies for detailed Reports of the state of the Order in their respective localities, viz:—

T. M. King, P. G. W. P., Antigonish.  
 Donald Johnston, P. G. W. A., Cape Breton, (*North*).  
 Hon. S. Creelman, P. G. W. P., Colchester.  
 Francis Hutchinson, Digby.  
 R. H. Wetmore, P. G. W. P., Halifax.  
 Rev. J. McMurray, P. G. W. P., Hants, (*West*).  
 R. S. Blois, P. G. W. A., " (*East*).  
 Rev. I. Skinner, P. G. W. P., Lunenburg.  
 Rev. G. O. Gates, B. A., Queens.  
 W. A. C. Randall, M. D., Yarmouth.

I have also to acknowledge my obligations to a large number of Division Deputies, who, in acknowledging their acceptance of their Commissions, have kindly volunteered information as to the state of their respective Divisions.

From these several sources I am able to compile the following brief outline of the state of the Order in the respective Counties, viz:—

HALIFAX.—The Divisions in the City and County are in good order, and

(413)

No. 6.

N. L. IX.

exerting a beneficent influence in their respective neighborhoods. No. 354, especially, is in a highly prosperous condition and full of enthusiasm.

ANTIGONISH.—No. 212, flourishing. 406 contending with apathy. No Licenses granted. Prospects upon the whole hopeful.

CAPE BRETON.—(North)—All the Divisions working harmoniously, and adding to the membership.

CAPE BRETON.—(South)—No Report.

COLCHESTER.—Holding their own, with good prospects of improvement.

CUMBERLAND.—Nos. 36, 75, 131, 182, 386, 389, 427, 448, are flourishing, and increasing in strength. No. 428 initiated 45 new members in two evenings. Nos. 387, 427, 431, are holding their own, and No. 388 is at present absorbed. Upon the whole, our Order in this County is advancing and, hand in hand with the Temperance Reformers, strong in its purpose to enforce the law against unlicensed liquor sellers.

DIGBY.—Temperance principles are predominant, the prospects of our Order were "never better," and the illegal traffic in strong drink is being gradually but surely stamped out.

GUYSBOROUGH.—With the exception of two Divisions, Nos. 264 and 399, the Order here is in a languishing condition and requires immediate attention from the Grand Division. No licenses are granted, yet there are "twenty-five rum-shops and plenty of customers." A visit from the G. D. agent is earnestly desired.

HANTS.—In the *West* the Divisions are maintaining their ground with varying fortunes. In the *East* they are in the sunshine of prosperity. "Bismark" Division was organized 2nd November last, with 18 Charter members, and is now nearly fifty strong.

ANNAPOLIS.—No Report; but satisfactory intelligence from Bridgetown and Granville Ferry.

KINGS.—The Dutcher movement has taken strong hold of the people and raised the tone of public sentiment to a higher elevation. Nos. 112, 196, 316, 331, 339 and 356 are holding their own, with encouraging prospects. Other Divisions not heard from.

LUNENBURG.—No. 32 is languishing. No. 226 is healthy, and vigorously prosecuting the rum-sellers of Petite Riviere.

PICTOU.—No Report. Nos. 270, 305, 341 and 371 though small are in good heart and strong in purpose. Others Divisions *silent*. The Reform Movement here as elsewhere is doing a sweeping work.

QUEENS.—The Divisions are in good working order, with the exception of 209 which has hauled down its flag because it has no enemy to fight. 208 is on its feet again.

SHELburne.—No Reports. Nos. 158, 274, 320, 383 and 433 are flourishing; 313 and 400 hold their own; and 269 needs help. Remaining not heard from. "Day Dawn Division," No. 340, was re-organized, with hopeful prospects, on the 7th inst. by Deputy Christie, of 383.

YARMOUTH.—With the exception of 229, the Divisions are all alive and vigorously prosecuting their work in cordial co-operation with the Reformers.

I am persuaded that the County Deputies who have made no report to this office for the last quarter are not chargeable with a want of interest in our Order; and it is to be regretted that the delinquent silence of Divisional Deputies drives these respected brothers to the necessity, either of not reporting at all, or else writing a *Jeremiad* on "total depravity," or the "uncertainty of all human hopes."

The  
et  
perance  
not to be  
by dividi  
hand, it i  
our mem  
whom H  
which is  
the new  
Order as l  
to rural  
weekly n  
dresses.  
Reform C  
—our Or  
I respect  
history, w  
moment.  
ment that  
Province,  
camp-foll  
so necessa  
no foe is t  
of a rum-  
their quar  
Our Agen  
fourths of  
settlement  
too lenient  
crate ouse  
hills when  
Goodness,  
highest an  
our side.



The effect of the Reform movement on the interest of the Sons of Temperance will for some time to come occupy the attention of our Order. It is not to be denied that in some localities it is operating to our disadvantage, by dividing or absorbing the interest of our members; but on the other hand, it is equally true that in other localities it is contributing largely to our membership and infusing new life into our Divisions. Let God work by whom He will, our post of duty is, clearly, in the front of the movement, which is sweeping over the Province. In a comparison of merits between the new organization and our own, the advantage lies on the side of our Order as being more complete in its organism, and specially adapted, therefore, to rural districts, since it is not entirely dependent for the interest of its weekly meetings upon the precarious chances and issues of impromptu addresses. A Division should, therefore, be instituted wherever there is a Reform Club, so that when the day of reaction shall come—as come it must—our Order may afford at once a rallying point and a refuge.

I respectfully remind my brothers that there never has been a time in our history, when work,—energetic hard work,—was more necessary than at this moment. Apathy is suicide. If we do not keep up with the grand movement that is now carrying its conquests into every town and village in the Province, we shall be thrown back to the rear, and to the companionship of camp-followers. And when union, organization, and concerted action are so necessary, it is pitiable to see Divisions laying down their arms, because no foe is thundering at the gates. May some good angel send them a vision of a rum-selling Ishmaelite to set their bristles on end, and start them to their quarters! There is plenty of work to be done, and tools to work with. Our *Agency Fund* wants replenishing; our *ORGAN* is a stranger to three-fourths of our membership; our *Order* is unknown in many villages and settlements; the *License Laws* are constantly violated in the face of their too lenient penalties, and rum is still sold in the face of day. Let us consecrate ourselves anew to hard, incessant work, and look to "the everlasting hills whence cometh our help." We are fighting the battle of Truth, of Goodness, and of God; and Truth, and Justice, Humanity and God, all the highest and holiest powers and influences of the Universe, are arrayed on our side.

Brothers! up to the breach,  
For Christ's freedom and truth,  
Let us act as we teach,  
With the wisdom of age and the vigor of youth.

Heed not their cannon-balls  
Ask not who stands or falls,  
Grasp the sword  
Of the Lord  
And Forward!

Brothers! strong in the faith  
That the "right will come right,"  
Never tremble at death,  
Never think of yourself 'mid the roar of the fight.  
Hark to the battle-cry,  
Sounding from yonder sky!  
Grasp the sword  
Of the Lord  
And Forward!

Respectfully submitted in L. P. & F.,

R. ALDER TEMPLE, G. W. P.

(415)

P. G. W. P. Hutchings presented the report of the Agency Committee, of work performed by him as Agent and Lecturer. Referred to the Committee on the State of the Order.

WOLFVILLE, N. S., Jan. 30th, 1878.

During the past week, as Agent of this Grand Division, it has been my privilege to visit the following localities in West Hants, viz :—

St. Croix, Ellershouse, Millar's Creek, Avondale and Brooklyn. At all these places excellent meetings were held, and a great degree of interest manifested in connection with the general principles of Total Abstinence. It is gratifying to find such enthusiasm among the masses of the people in the localities visited, and it is to be hoped that the remarkable impetus given to the cause during the past few weeks, through the influence of the Reform Clubs, backed up by other organizations, may be permanent and lasting.

It affords me very great pleasure in reporting the Divisions of St. Croix, Ellershouse, Millar's Creek and Avondale working very well, the two first named being above the average in interest and attendance.

Summary of work done during the week ending Jan. 30th, 1877:

Public Meetings held.....	7
Attendance .....	900
Schools visited.....	4
Scholars present.....	102
Subscribers to Alliance Journal.....	6
Collections at Public Meetings.....	\$12.68

THOMAS HUTCHINGS.

A number of Communications were read and disposed of—

### WEDNESDAY EVENING.

Public Meeting under auspices of the Reform Club.

Grand Worthy Patriarch in the chair.

#### OPENING ODR.

Address.....	The Chairman.
Response.....	President Reform Club.

#### MUSIC.

Addresses.....	Bro. Lockwood and Dr. Sawyer.
----------------	-------------------------------

#### MUSIC.

Address.....	Dr. C. C. Hamilton or Bro. Hutchings.
Reading.....	James Fraser.

#### MUSIC.

Address.....	Parsons.
Reading.....	Taylor.

#### MUSIC.

Closing remarks by the chair. Collection for Agency fund.

P. S.—Ten minutes only for each speaker.

Grand  
Minuta  
Comm  
(7.) M  
Sympath  
for from  
acknowle  
(8.) T.  
tions.  
(9.) Ro  
" Dawn o  
The sub  
presented

The Com  
from Jon D  
for the Don  
toxicating I  
While the  
explained by  
our province  
view of the  
not be wise  
would recon  
Map to be o  
made know  
JOURNAL.

In referenc  
the Dominio  
the License I  
that the best  
matter, woul  
whole, to co  
They would t  
business this a  
Submitted i

The Gran  
Fund. Rece  
No. 6.

## THURSDAY MORNING—SECOND SITTING.

Grand Division opened for business at 10 o'clock.

Minutes of first sitting read and approved.

Communications read from :—

(7.) Mayflower Band of Hope at Grand Joggin, asking for aid—Sympathy was expressed for the Band, and contributions were asked for from individuals, to be handed to Grand Sentinel, who would acknowledge the same in the columns of the ALLIANCE JOURNAL.

(8.) T. B. Crosby, Esq.; handed to the Committee on Communications.

(9.) Robinson Thompson, requesting a duplicate Charter for "Dawn of Light" Division, No. 391.—Granted.

The subjoined report of the Committee on Communications was presented by the Chairman, P. G. W. P. Hutchings.

WOLFVILLE, N. S., Jan. 31st, 1878.

The Committee on Communications have had under consideration a letter from Jon Dougall & Son, of Montreal, referring to the publication of a Map for the Dominion of Canada, the object being to show the places where Intoxicating Drinks are licensed to be sold.

While the members of Committee are fully in accord with the object as explained by the Grand Scribe, that it would be well for each Division in our province to have a copy of this Map; they are of the opinion that in view of the present state of the finances of this Grand Division, it would not be wise to incur any expense in this connection, but the Committee would recommend that each Division of our Order procure a copy of this Map to be ordered through the Grand Scribe, the cost of the same to be made known as soon as possible through the columns of the ALLIANCE JOURNAL.

In reference to the Communication from Bro. Thos. Gales, Secretary of the Dominion Alliance, asking for opinions on the proposed amendments to the License Law, (known as the Dunkin Act), the Committee feel satisfied that the best way to secure an expression of opinion upon this important matter, would be for the Grand Division to go into a Committee of the whole, to consider the general clauses contained in this communication. They would therefore recommend that this matter be taken up as the first business this afternoon.

Submitted in the bonds of L. P. & F.

THOS. HUTCHINGS,	{	Committee
JOHN MCLEARN,		on
J. W. HAMILTON,		Communications.

The Grand Scribe presented a verbal statement of the Agency Fund. Received.

No. 6.

(417)

The Grand Scribe presented his financial statement in detail—the Grand Treasurer presented his accounts—and the bills against the Grand Division were read by items. The standing Committee of Audit and Finance had not been able to thoroughly investigate all the details of these accounts and statements, and they were referred to a special Committee to report at this Session, consisting of Isaiah W. Wilson, G. Sentinel; T. H. B. Witter, and Trueman Bishop.

Rev. J. M. Cramp, D. D., P. G. W. P., and Past Most Worthy Associate, was announced in the ante-room. The door was thrown open and our venerable brother received a most cordial welcome, and was escorted to a seat at the right of the G. W. P.

When called upon to address the assembly he spoke very feelingly of the past, and of his connection with the old Order, and of his interest still in the cause.

The following resolution was moved by Grand Scribe Parsons, seconded by Grand Treasurer, and adopted by a rising vote:—

That we are highly gratified that our venerable brother, Dr. Cramp, is able to afford us the benefit of his presence and counsels at this morning's sitting; that we have listened with pleasure to his address; that we are thankful to the Great Patriarch above, for sparing Dr. Cramp to see the day when the great principles which he has so long advocated, so generally prevalent and influential throughout the country; and that we assure our brother that the memory of his active labours for the benefit of our Order, is still fresh in the minds and hearts of its members.

Several questions were asked of the G. W. P., relating to Constitution and Rules of Order. A legal question was asked by Bro. Jarvis of Nelson Division and answered by the Grand Scribe.

Grand Division adjourned at 12.30 to re-assemble at 2.30 o'clock.

#### THURSDAY AFTERNOON—THIRD SITTING.

Grand Division resumed for business at 2.30.

Roll of officers called and vacancies filled as follows:—

G. W. A. ....	James A. Halliday, of No. 381
G. Chaplain. ....	John Rounsefell, " 112
G. Cond. ....	Reuben Farnham, " 322

Grand Division resolved itself into Committee of the whole on  
(418) VOL. IX.

Legisla  
ments t

The s  
day, J.

was pro

The C

the Cha

adopted

The r

Resolve  
tion with

sion deem

matter, an

Session, t

for any cl

in the ma

that we a

But this

the Domin

by side wi

for a Prob

Grand

State of

whole as

The Comm

Beg to

Grand Wo

report of t

1. They

triarch that

the work in

tury—is bri

mately teno

will find th

We have p

season will

2. They s

ing in vario

sional and C

and to the C

—represents

of the respo

prompt in th

No. 6.

Legislative Action, more especially respecting the proposed amendments to the Dunkin Act, John W. Hamilton in the Chair.

The subject was spoken to by Thomas Hutchings, James A. Halliday, J. Parsons, H. A. Taylor, Rev. R. Alder Temple. A resolution was proposed to the Committee by T. Hutchings and agreed to.

The Committee rose and the Grand Division resumed, after which the Chairman reported upon the action of the Committee, which was adopted.

The resolution is :—

WOLFVILLE, N. S., Jan. 31st, 1878.

*Resolved*, That in view of the advanced position of Nova Scotia, in connection with the statutes regulating the traffic in Strong Drink, this Grand Division deems it inexpedient to make any change at present in this important matter, and it is the opinion of the Representatives present at this Quarterly Session, that it would be unwise for us to unite with the provinces, asking for any change, for such a course of action might lead our friends interested in the matter (contained in the Communication now before us) to suppose that we are in favor thereof.

But this Grand Division do most earnestly hope that the other portions of the Dominion of Canada may be brought speedily into a position to stand side by side with the Province of Nova Scotia in asking the Dominion Parliament for a Prohibitory Law.

Grand Treasurer Taylor, read the Report of the Committee on the State of the Order which was adopted by sections, and then as a whole as follows :—

*The Committee on the State of the Order*

Beg to report as follows : They have duly considered the report of the Grand Worthy Patriarch ; the Financial report of the Grand Scribe and the report of the Lecturing Agent of the Grand Division.

1. They are pleased to learn from the report of the Grand Worthy Patriarch that the Order is in good condition. The prospect for our advance in the work in which we have been so long engaged—over a quarter of a century—is bright and fair. The goodly number of Reform Clubs must ultimately tend to our advancement, as in all probability many of these reformers will find their way into our organization, and thus help along the good work. We have prepared the ground—the seed is now being sown—and in due season will we reap the harvest.

2. They are gratified to learn that the order keeps its own, and is advancing in various parts of our jurisdiction. They, however, regret that Divisional and County Deputies fail in their duty to the Grand Worthy Patriarch and to the Order, and would recommend those filling these important offices—representatives of the Head of our Order—to a more careful consideration of the responsibility of the position they fill in the Order, that they be more prompt in the performance of their duties in the future.

No. 6.

(419).

hole on  
OL. IX.

3. They also report that they find the Financial position of the Grand Division in a healthy condition, with funds sufficient to meet all their liabilities; at the same time they would recommend that those Divisions in arrears to this body make special efforts for the liquidation of their indebtedness—by Collections, Donations, Soirees, or otherwise, that they may be clear from all charges on our books.

4. They would follow in the wake of their predecessors, and again be in earnest in their recommendation of the organ of our Order, the

#### THE ALLIANCE JOURNAL

has passed through important changes during the past quarter. At the commencement of this year the printing of the paper was transferred to the printing establishment of Messrs. Sanctor and Piper of Bridgetown, where at a much cheaper rate than previously the paper is printed in a manner satisfactory to those who have the business in charge. The circulation is rapidly increasing and the paper is proving itself worthy of our best wishes and aid. It is necessary for the continued success of this department of our Temperance work that every member of the Grand Division should become an active canvassing agent.

P. G. W. P., Brown has now full control of the Editorial and Business departments, and it is the duty of each Division to aid our brother by brief communications as to the good work throughout the Province. The ALLIANCE JOURNAL is a felt power in Nova Scotia, and the money drawn from the Treasury is well spent. We trust, however, that the subscription list will soon be large enough to make the paper self-sustaining. This can, and would be done if the members of our Order put forth a fair amount of effort.

5. Our Agency Work should never be lost sight of. Its fund is exhausted and should be speedily and abundantly replenished—by Subscriptions and Donations from Divisions, and from individuals—in order that the living voice of our *Lecturer* may be heard in all our country districts, advocating our noble cause. Without money we cannot work. Divisional and County Deputies could, if they would, do much in aid of this important work. With our large number of working Divisions at present in existence, and with the large number of members on our Financial Scribe's Book there should never be an empty Treasury fund for agency work. We beg to recommend that Divisions will announce a collection for agency work of this Grand Division be taken at each public meeting.

Submitted in L. P. & F.

J. A. HALLIDAY,  
J. C. LOCKWOOD,  
JAMES ELDER,  
HENRY A. TAYLOR,  
TRUEMAN BISHOP.

After deliberations it was resolved that our Agent and Lecturer be authorized to spend the month of February in Kings and Annapolis Counties. The Report of the Special Committee of Audit and Finance was read and adopted as here given :—

(420)

VOL. IX.

G. W. P.

We beg  
the Books  
Quarterly S  
Your Co  
factory, are

Nov  
Jam  
A. &  
Majo

Resolved,  
NAL and sen

P. G. W.

Resolved, T  
Division, No.

Resolved, T  
Temperance

Moved and  
now close.

The minut

The motio

Grand Di

Second Quar

of April, at 2

No. 6.



WOLFVILLE, N. S., Jan. 31st, 1878.

G. W. P. and Members,—

We beg leave to report as follows:—That we have carefully examined the Books and Reports of the G. Scribe and G. Treasurer, presented at this Quarterly Session, and find the same correct.

Your Committee have also audited the following Bills, which, being satisfactory, are hereby recommended for payment, viz :

Nova Scotia Printing Company.....	\$32 75
James Bowes & Sons.....	6 75
A. & W. MacKinlay.....	41 11
Major Theakston.....	6 50

---

\$87 11

All of which is submitted in L. P. &amp; F.

ISAIAH WILSON,	} Com.
TRUEMAN BISHOP,	
BURPE WITTER.	

*Resolved*, To print the proceedings of this Session in the ALLIANCE JOURNAL and send a copy of A. J. to each Division.

P. G. W. A., Halliday moved, and it was

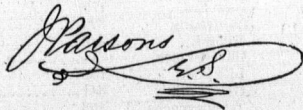
*Resolved*, That the thanks of Grand Division be tendered to Wolfville Division, No. 112, and to the kind friends in Wolfville for hospitality.

*Resolved*, That the sum of ten dollars be appropriated for the purchase of Temperance Tracts.

Moved and seconded, that this Session of the Grand Division do now close.

The minutes of this sitting were read over, amended and approved. The motion to adjourn was put and carried.

Grand Division closed in due form at 5.50 o'clock, to meet in Second Quarterly Session of 1878, at Amherst, on Tuesday, the 23rd of April, at 3 o'clock, p. m.



The Public Meetings as arranged by the Committee for this evening were held at Grand Pre, Gaspereaux, and Greenwich; and on Friday evening G. Sentinel Wilson was at Berwick, and the G. W. P., G. T., and others aided in the dedicatory exercises at the formal opening of Northern Star Division Room, Halifax.

### GRAND SCRIBE'S FINANCIAL REPORT.

*Items of Grand Scribe's Financial Statement for the quarter ending 26th January, 1878. Audited by the Standing Committee.*

#### PER CAPITA TAX—BACK BALANCE:—

Phoenix, No. 115, .....\$4 78

#### PER CAP. TAX, Qr. ENDED 30TH JUNE, 1877.

	No.	
Agricola,	72.....	\$2 10
Rocklin,	129.....	3 40
Mariner's Guide,	191.....	5 72
New Era,	179.....	4 74
La Tour,	383.....	2 16
Mountain Side,	423.....	2 10
McMurray,	274.....	4 20
Pittacus,	132.....	8 52
Total .....		\$30 94

#### PER CAP. TAX Qr. ENDED SEPT. 30TH, 1877.

	No.	
Atlantic,	429.....	\$1 62
Oriental,	16.....	4 86
Pugwash,	36.....	1 50
Rockland,	258.....	1 38
New Caledonia,	14.....	2 58
New Era,	179.....	4 74
Cornwallis,	322.....	2 40
Milford,	329.....	2 16
Olive Branch,	44.....	4 62
Life Boat,	158.....	3 66
Hopewell,	341.....	2 58
Tatamagouche,	403.....	3 66
Steering,	321.....	1 92
Still-in-time,	309.....	1 20
Pembroke,	412.....	1 98

(422)

VOL. IX.

No. 6.

Marin  
Latou  
Nelson  
Bavlie  
McMu  
Brigad  
North  
Ray of  
Pittacu  
Crysta  
Granit  
Milfor  
Glen M  
Young  
Sailor's

Mayflow  
Rechab,  
Morning  
Margare  
Marine,  
Nelson,  
Avon,  
Elmsvale  
Morien,  
Dawn of  
Brilliant  
H. A. Ta  
Rising S  
Fraser,  
Afton,  
Rose of I  
Vesper,  
Noble,  
Barratt,  
Polar Sta  
Star in th  
Rosignol,  
Olive Bra  
Maple Lea  
Springfie  
Northern  
Brookvale  
True Blue

## JOURNAL OF GRAND DIVISION.

85

Mariner's Guide,	101.....	\$3 72
Latour,	383.....	2 10
Nelson,	95.....	1 26
Bayfield,	390.....	3 84
McMurray,	274.....	4 26
Brigade,	398.....	2 34
Northern Light,	404.....	1 86
Ray of Light,	208.....	2 10
Pittacus,	132.....	8 88
Crystal Stream,	384.....	3 96
Granite Rock,	262.....	2 82
Millford Haven,	264.....	7 98
Glen Margaret,	417.....	2 46
Young Branch,	313.....	1 26
Sailor's Guide,	252.....	3 60
Total .....		\$93 36

## PER CAP TAX Qr. ENDED 31st DEC., 1877.

	No.	
Mayflower,	9.....	\$7 40
Rechab,	119.....	4 32
Morning Star,	59.....	1 50
Margaretville,	80.....	1 98
Marine,	221.....	6 72
Nelson,	95.....	1 32
Avon,	12.....	3 78
Elmsvale,	396.....	2 22
Morien,	246.....	7 02
Dawn of Hope,	395.....	90
Brilliant Star,	183.....	2 70
H. A. Taylor,	249.....	3 48
Rising Sun,	52.....	2 28
Fraser,	305.....	2 40
Afton,	406.....	1 44
Rose of Douglas,	360.....	1 50
Vesper,	124.....	2 52
Noble,	226.....	1 08
Barratt,	282.....	1 62
Polar Star,	421.....	2 52
Star in the West,	416.....	2 10
Rosignol,	200.....	2 70
Olive Branch,	44.....	5 82
Maple Leaf,	331.....	1 62
Springfield,	390.....	3 00
Northern Star,	354.....	6 00
Brookvale,	426.....	2 28
True Blue,	430.....	3 00

2L. IX. No. 6.

(423)

Western Star,	161.....	\$6 72
Tyro,	145.....	5 94
Homeville,	271.....	1 00
Springhill,	389.....	2 52
Union,	6.....	5 22
Forest Glen,	427.....	2 40
Brighton,	338.....	3 42
Young Branch,	313.....	1 38
Green Tree,	180.....	2 28
Atlantic,	429.....	1 61
Stewiacke,	397.....	2 58
Lawrence,	392.....	2 10
Hope,	154.....	3 66
River Side,	324.....	2 58
Canning,	196.....	3 12
Wolfville,	112.....	3 60
Star,	49.....	4 26
Chedabucto,	92.....	2 75
Village Dale,	400.....	2 70
Southern Star,	373.....	3 36
Milford,	329.....	2 28
Temple,	131.....	2 70
Brigade,	398.....	1 92
Central Star,	350.....	3 30
Selmah,	410.....	3 66
Milford Haven,	264.....	8 34
North Sydney,	167.....	6 74
Queen Ann,	402.....	1 38
Happy Home,	411.....	3 84
Woodville,	418.....	1 08
Guiding Star,	235.....	1 44
St. Andrew's,	212.....	4 92
Evangeline,	339.....	2 70
Raymond,	349.....	1 74
Ray of Hope,	186.....	4 56
Rockland,	129.....	3 00
Sea View,	320.....	7 02
Reform,	361.....	1 20
Glen Margaret,	417.....	2 46
Phoenix,	115.....	3 72
Dawn of Light,	391.....	1 50
Beaconsfield,	433.....	2 94
Baddeck,	432.....	1 86
Chiegnecto,	386.....	6 00
Kellogg,	92.....	3 36
Preservation,	270.....	1 44
St. Croix,	379.....	2 82
East Rawdon,	424.....	2 52
Rosedale,	420.....	1 50
Wallace,	75.....	2 94
Ray of Light,	208.....	2 10
Archangel,	40.....	2 92

Al  
Ca  
Ba  
St  
No  
Co  
Gl  
Sp  
Ric  
Ori  
Mil  
Cer  
No  
Roy  
Hoi  
Nev  
Che  
Tat  
Ple  
Sail  
Earl  
Mar

1878.  
Jan. 26.—I  
“ F  
“  
“

Received on

1877.  
Jan. 26, Cash  
“ 5, “  
Cheque for...  
“ ...

No. 6.

Albion Mines,	79	\$4 74
Cape Breton,	27	2 46
Bayfield,	390	3 60
Star in-the-East,	61	6 46
North Star-Light,	422	1 80
Cornwallis,	322	2 40
Gladstone,	303	2 52
Springside,	244	2 58
Richmond,	237	2 40
Oriental,	16	4 92
Milton,	4	7 86
Central,	2	3 60
No Surrender,	434	2 64
Royal,	37	4 74
Home,	169	2 22
Newton,	356	2 52
Chebucto,	7	6 54
Tatamagouche,	403	3 00
Pleasant Valley,	242	1 68
Sailor's Guide,	252	2 52
Earltown,	419	1 50
Mariner's Guide,	191	3 96

Total.....\$323 80

## SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS.

1878.

Jan. 26.—Back Balance	\$ 4 78
" " Per Capita Tax, quarter ending June 30, 1877	30 94
" " " " Sep. 30, 1877	93 86
" " " " Dec. 31, 1877	323 80

Total per Cap. Tax.....\$452 88

Received on Stock Account.....29 68

Total Receipts.....\$482 56

## PAYMENTS MADE TO GRAND TREASURER.

1877.

Jan. 25, Cash	\$121 24
" 5, "	70 99
Cheque for	200 00
"	90 53

\$482 56

(425)

*Grand Division Agency Fund in Account with Grand Scribe.*

1877.		
Nov. 9,	Chebucto Division, No. 7.....	\$3 50
1878.		
Jan. 9,	Afton ".....	\$1 56
" 17,	Crystal " per R. Putnam.....	3 86
" "	Milford Haven Division.....	2 00
		<hr/> \$10 92

Subsequent to the Session this sum was paid over to G. Treasurer.

*J. Parsons, G. S.*

*Grand Division in account with H. A. Taylor, Grand Treasurer.*

## GENERAL ACCOUNT.

1877.	Dr.	
Nov. 12,	To Cash paid Wm. M. Brown, Alliance.....	\$200 00
" 16,	" " G. W. P. Travelling and Postage Expenses.....	12 23
" 21,	" " Janitor Temperance Hall.....	4 00
Dec. 13,	" " Wm. McNab, Alliance Journal account.....	150 00
1878.		
Jan. 4,	To Cash paid Theakston & Co., Printing.....	\$ 6 00
		<hr/> \$372 23
1877.	Cr.	
Nov. 12,	By Cash, Balance on hand.....	\$370 59
" "	" Due Grand Treasurer.....	1 64
		<hr/> \$372 23

*Grand Division Agency in account with H. A. Taylor, Grand Treasurer.*

1877.	Dr.	
.....		
1877.	Cr.	
Nov. 6,	To Cash due Grand Treasurer.....	\$ 5 49

*A Digest*

Grand  
afternoon  
accordance  
Roll off

G. W. J  
" Scrib  
" Treas  
" Senth

G. W. A  
" Chapl  
" Cond.  
Pro. tem  
John Mc  
Robinson  
William  
Thomas J  
Bro. J. A

On motio  
subordinate  
obligated be  
Acting G.  
The Gran  
dentials whi

No. 6.



## APPENDIX D.

*A Digest of the Proceedings of Grand Division of N. S., in Second Quarterly Session of 1878.*

AMHERST DIVISION ROOM, April 23, 1878.

Grand Division was called to order by the G. W. P., on Tuesday afternoon at half-past three o'clock, and this session was opened in accordance with the ceremony of the Ritual—

Roll officers called :—

## PRESENT :

G. W. P.—Rev. R. A. Temple.

“ Scribe—J. Parsons.

“ Treasurer—H. A. Taylor.

“ Sentinel—Isaiah W. Wilson.

## ABSENT :

G. W. A.—Bowman Corning.

“ Chapl.—Rev. James Strothard.

“ Cond.—R. H. Creed.

Pro. tem. appointments made as follows :—

John Mosher of No. 237, G. W. A.

Robinson Thompson, “ 391, “ Chapl.

William Williams, “ 9, “ Cond.

Thomas Hutchings, “ 7, P. G. W. P.

Bro. J. Albert Black, of No. 182, was appointed organist.

On motion of the Grand Sentinel it was resolved that members of subordinate divisions and lady visitors on being duly vouched for and obligated be admitted as visitors during this session.

Acting G. W. A., Mosher was appointed to obligate visitors.

The Grand Scribe presented the report of the Committee on Credentials which was adopted.

No. 6. “

(427)

IX.

The following named were initiated during the Session :

William Hall, of Spring Hill Division, No. 389.			
John Hillson, Amherst,	"	"	182
W. M. Read,	"	"	"
C. R. Casey,	"	"	"
T. Hodgson,	"	"	"
G. E. Church, Lawrence,	"	"	392
Geo. W. Wells, Temple,	"	"	131
M. D. Pride, Amherst,	"	"	182
Richard Bennett, Spring Hill,	"	"	389
R. Drummond,	"	"	389
Edmund Embree, Lawrence,	"	"	392
* Benjamin Chandler,	"	"	"
Robert E. Smith,	"	"	"
James W. Powell,	"	"	"
J. A. Christie, Amherst,	"	"	182
B. W. Ralston,	"	"	"
J. Medley Townshend	"	"	"

Representative J. Albert Black from Amherst Division announced a public meeting for this evening and invited the members of Grand Division to the same. Invitation accepted, and a special committee, consisting of H. A. Taylor, J. Hillson and J. Hiram Black appointed by request, to aid the local committee in preparing a programme.

The Grand Worthy Patriarch appointed committees for this session.

ON STATE OF ORDER.—H. A. Taylor, Dr. McRobert, Ephraim Church, T. Hodgson, Wm. Hall, John P. Brenton.

COMMUNICATIONS.—Thomas Hutchings, Isaiah W. Wilson; J. A. Black.

ENROLMENT.—M. D. Pride; B. W. Ralston.

The G. W. P. then presented his Report which was duly referred to the Committee on State of the Order.

#### OFFICERS AND REPRESENTATIVES :

"Nine years have nearly elapsed since last this Grand Division met in Quarterly Session in the town of Amherst. That session was held, to use the beautiful language of G. W. P. Creelman, 'at a season of the year when the face of nature in every place charms the eye, and fills the heart with gratitude to Him who crowns the year with His goodness.' We now meet at a season when nature is awaking from the sleep of winter, and preparing to put on the beautiful garments of summer—a transition which is emblematic of the spiritual life."

(428)

VOL. IX.

matical  
the infl  
the torp  
as the r  
N. B. th  
ville, me  
which v  
successf  
Currie, i  
'Tis tru  
and resul  
our twin  
outstripp  
brothers.  
nearly te  
of the St  
recently  
in propor  
continent

I have  
Reports  
their juri

Donald  
Hon. St  
Francis  
James I  
R. H. V  
Richard  
Jas. A.  
Rev. Ge  
Rufus E  
W. A. C

My than  
tailed repo  
in the Cou  
gonish.

These pa  
mation wh  
and there  
throughout  
signs of inc

When th  
co-operation  
it was safe  
neck." Bu  
is no proph  
rush of the  
been true to

No. 6.

matical of the moral state of this Province of Nova Scotia, which, under the influence of the temperance forces which are at work, is throwing off the torpor of years, and preparing to start into new life, and to bud and blossom as the rose. When nearly nine years ago the Grand Divisions of N. S. and N. B. then holding their July sessions, respectively, in Amherst and Sackville, met in grand social reunion on Fowlers' Hill, to enjoy an entertainment which was subsequently described by the *Amherst Gazette* as 'the most successful of the kind that had ever taken place in the country,' G. W. P. Currie, in the name of the Grand Division of New Brunswick, said to us, 'Tis true we are your Elder Brother, but we rejoice to know that in effort and results in the glorious work of the redemption of the drunkard, you are our *twin brother*.' Since that period, however, this jurisdiction has so far outstripped its neighbour, that one would scarcely know them to be *twin brothers*. Our membership has run up from *four thousand, four hundred* to nearly *ten thousand*. The influence of our Order is felt in every department of the State. Moreover, such has been the beneficent effect of the law then recently brought into operation, that less liquor is consumed in Nova Scotia, in proportion to the population, than in any other Province or State on the continent."

## STATE OF THE ORDER.

I have to express my obligations to the following named Brethren for Reports respecting the state of the Order in Counties and Districts under their jurisdiction, viz :—

Donald Johnston, P. G. W. A., Cape Breton, (North.)  
 Hon. Samuel Creelman, P. G. W. P., Colchester.  
 Francis Hutchinson, J. P., Digby.  
 James P. Nowlan, Westport District.  
 R. H. Wetmore, P. G. W. P., Halifax.  
 Richard S. Blois, P. G. W. A., Hants (East.)  
 Jas. A. Halliday, P. G. W. A., Kings.  
 Rev. Geo. O. Gates, B. A., Queens.  
 Rufus H. Crowell, Barrington District.  
 W. A. C. Randall, M. D., Yarmouth.

My thanks are also due to Bro. Thos. Hutchings, P. G. W. P., for a detailed report of the state of the Divisions visited by him, as special Deputy, in the Counties of Kings, Annapolis, Hants, Pictou, Guysboro' and Antigonish.

These papers will be found appended to this Report, and from the information which they supply I am able to report, that excepting where here and there a languishing Division is unable to lift up its head, our Order throughout the jurisdiction, is in a flourishing condition, and exhibiting signs of increased activity.

When the members of our Order extended the handed of brotherhood and co-operation to the Reform movement, on its introduction into this Province, it was safely predicted that the Order was "twisting a rope for its own neck."

But results are proving that he who is responsible for that utterance is no prophet. It is true that here and there a Division, carried away by the rush of the movement has been absorbed; but wherever our members have been true to themselves and to the Order, their Divisions, catching some of

the new fire, have been quickened into new life, and have augmented their membership. I am persuaded that our Order has nothing to fear from competition with other organizations, unless its life should die out. In that case it will deserve to go down. It is natural for us to say of an Order with which we have been identified ourselves, "Other daughters have done virtuously, but thou excellest them all." But to make good our boast, we must be animated by the loftiest enthusiasm, and sustain every department of our operations in the fullest activity. In the meantime, regarding all other organizations as so many tributaries of one grand river which is flowing towards the quiet and peaceful harbor of universal sobriety, our motto should be "Sympathy with all, and Hostility to none."

## DECISIONS.

Several decisions have been given by this Office during the Quarter, none of which, however, required to be noticed here, except perhaps the following :

*Question*, from Bro. Isaiah Wilson, R. S. of No. 154 : "Can a person who has been expelled from a Subordinate Division, be proposed, ballotted for, and elected to membership, under our laws, in the same subordinate Division, within six months from the date of that person's expulsion from that Division?"

*Answer* :—Yes, unless expelled under Chapter of *Finance*. The old laws prohibiting the re-admission of expelled members within six months, were repealed by the National Divisions of 1860, but re-enacted in 1866, so far as relates to members expelled for non-payment of dues.

## DIVISIONAL D. G. W. P.'s.

It seems necessary to call attention to the special functions of Divisional Deputies, and to the relation which they sustain to the Divisions over which they exercise jurisdiction, as, in some quarters, misapprehension exists in relation thereto. A Divisional Deputy, is not, as such, an officer of the Division, but the representative of the G. W. P. in the Division. He is not necessarily a member of the Division to which he is deputed. His commission does not authorize him to obtrude tiresome and vexatious interference in matters which are left entirely in the hands of Divisions. It is his duty, however, to sustain the authority of the National and Grand Division in all cases where the Bodies claim the right to dictate ; to decide all questions of law ; when necessary, without interfering with the prerogatives of the W. P. ; to install the officers of the Division every Quarter under conditions prescribed in his Commission ; to see that the private work is done strictly according to the B. B. ; and to render to the G. W. P., at the end of every quarter, a full report of the state of the Division, of any irregularity in the working ; and of all inferential decisions on constitutional questions which he may have given, all official communications to be forwarded to the G. W. P. through the County or District Deputy. It will be seen that the efficiency of our organization, very largely depends on the fidelity of Divisional Deputies in attending to these duties.

## AGENCY AND ORGAN.

It is also necessary that the claims of the Agency Fund and of the ALLIANCE JOURNAL should be kept before the Grand Division. Since our last quarterly session the Grand Division agent, has been constantly in the field, (480)

VOL. IX.

accomp  
and hol  
ties, or  
the pec  
organiz  
sufficien  
Grand  
their ag

The r  
and will  
of usefu  
seems la  
doomed

There  
ledge th  
this gra  
when th  
would ti  
but a ju  
love whi  
sustain c

One o  
by the I  
entire D  
the near  
part cont  
second p  
out point  
our laws.  
lies in thi  
ing Licen  
perance p  
on the otl  
accomplis  
the odium  
when one  
vernor Ge  
mation sh  
the Act ;  
thereof, ti  
this Bill,  
an inestim  
that the s  
place us in  
true that v  
sede, and  
should be  
fight every  
The del  
questioned  
No. 6.

accomplishing an incredible amount of work, visiting Divisions and Schools and holding public meetings. During that period he has traversed six Counties, organized two Divisions, and addressed over eight thousand people; but the pecuniary results of his campaign, chiefly owing to the presence of rival organizations, have been considerably below our expectations, and far from sufficient to meet expenses. This matter is respectfully referred to the Grand Division in the hope that they will adopt such measures as will secure their agent from loss.

The report of the ALLIANCE JOURNAL committee will be laid before you, and will also demand your earnest consideration. With such a wide field of usefulness as the extension of the Reform movement has opened up, it seems lamentable that the only Temperance paper in the Province should be doomed to a struggling existence.

There are men in the temperance ranks to-day who must honestly acknowledge that for their present respectability they are indebted, under God, to this grand old Order; and not a few of them can remember the dark days when they lavishly "wasted their substance on the cup that inebriates." I would that these brothers could realize that it would be not only a graceful but a just tribute to the principles of temperance, benevolence and brotherly love which they have espoused, to untie their purse strings and liberally sustain our Agency Fund and our Organ.

#### PROHIBITION.

One of the most notable events of the last quarter has been the passing by the Dominion Senate, of a Permissive Prohibitory Bill, adapted to the entire Dominion. The Bill appears in two parts—the first part prescribing the means to be adopted to bring the law into operation, and the second part containing the prohibitory clauses, penalties, &c. A comparison of the second part of the Bill with the laws in operation in this Province, brings out points of difference which might be advantageously incorporated into our laws. But comparing the Bill as a whole, the salient point of contrast lies in this: that while the Dominion Bill assumes that the system of granting Licenses to sell is in full operation, and therefore throws upon the temperance people the burden of contesting the ground for prohibition, our Laws, on the other hand, assume that no licenses are granted—that prohibition is an *accomplished fact*, and therefore throws upon the liquor seller the onus and the odium of seeking a License to sell. The Dominion Bill provides that when one-fourth of the Electors of a City or County shall petition the Governor General in Council for the bringing of the Act into force, a proclamation shall be issued appointing a day for the polling of votes for or against the Act; and that should a majority of the Electors voting be in favour thereof, the Act shall then go into operation. It is clear then that while this Bill, taken as a whole, should it pass the House of Commons will prove an inestimable blessing to the Western Counties, and while it is also true, that the second part of the Bill if brought into force in this Province, would place us in no better position than that which we hold at present, it is equally true that were the Act, as a whole, by any inconceivable possibility to supersede, and render null and void the laws now in force in this Province, we should be thrown back at least ten years in our history and be compelled to fight every inch of our ground over again."

The debates in the Senate show that the constitutionality of this Bill is questioned by a number of Senators on the ground that it will invade the No. 6.

(431)

prerogatives of Provincial Legislatures, as recognized by the B. N. A. Act,—a point on which, happily, it scarcely becomes me to venture an opinion. But this I will say, that no enlightened temperance man can read those debates without being astonished at the mental obliquity which prevailed in regard to all the moral, philosophical and political aspects of the question of prohibition as they have been before the country for years; and at the extreme simplicity with which old musty, dusty, moth-eaten arguments, fifty times refuted, have been dragged from the ash-heap to be paraded before the highest Legislative Body in the Dominion. It is said, that the prohibitory law is not enforced in Maine, as though the country was not flooded with authoritative testimonies to the contrary. It was said, that the Bible approves the use of wine,—as though the wines of Scripture and the fiery compounds of the present day were one and the same thing. It was said, that according to the Divine economy virtue is promoted, not by the removal of temptation, but by resistance,—as though there were no such prayer as "Lead us not into temptation," and no such command as, "Let no man put a stumbling block, or an occasion to fall, in his brother's way." It was said, that strong drink is a "good creature of God," as though it had not been manufactured by hellish arts, in the fires of the distillery, and by the destruction of God's precious gift of grain. It was said, that it is unjust and tyrannical to compel the many who drink moderately to sacrifice an innocent pleasure for the sake of those who drink immoderately,—as though \$700,000,000 were not too high a price for a country like the United States to pay for what is at best but a pitiable indulgence. With such flimsy arguments as these did venerable senators plead for the legislative protection of a monster, that, like Milton's "Sin," sprang full-armed from Satan's head half woman and half scaly serpent, "armed with mortal sting," the prolific mother of death, that comes down upon the frenzied drunkard.

"Black as night,  
Fierce as ten furies, and terrible as hell."

In conclusion, brothers, grateful to Divine Providence for the fostering care still extended to our Order, and for the bright future which lies before us, let us address ourselves to the varied duties of the session, and catching a new inspiration from our mutual intercourse let us return to our homes to buckle on the armour afresh, "turn the battle to the gates," and take for our war song—

"Death! death! to the crested serpent!  
War! war! on the curse of Rum!  
From mountain and valley the watchword  
Repeat, till our lips are dumb.

\* \* \* \* \*  
Arm for the battle of glory;  
Strike for the cause of Truth;  
Fathers, with locks so hoary;  
Sons in the bloom of youth;  
Mothers and sisters and daughters,  
With your prayers and blessings come!  
Death! death! wherever he lurketh  
To the serpent whose name is RUM!"

Respectfully submitted in L. P. & F.,

R. ALDER TEMPLE, G. W. P.  
VOL. IX.

The  
—hands

G. W. P.

The A  
at the se  
to you p  
sive. H  
than you

Your (they coul  
the Grand  
he had be  
as our W  
be sustain  
tions of tl  
your Com  
ance subje  
mittee fea  
other field  
sions has l  
and in con  
a claim or

Your C  
service in  
visions and  
amends for

The Ag  
as follows

To the Gran  
Division

WORTHY B

In accord  
I herewith s  
Hants, Pict  
January 23r  
As Agent  
ing places in

Annapolis,  
No. 6.



The G. S. read the subjoined report of the Committee on Agency :  
—handed to the Committee on the State of the Order :

*G. W. P. and Brothers :*

The Agency Committee, knowing that our Bro. Hutchings will be present at the session to be held at Amherst, leave to him the privilege of conveying to you personally the particulars of his labors, which have been very extensive. He can give a summary statement to date, in terms more satisfactory than your Committee could possibly do, and they entrust him with this duty.

Your Committee would state that, having no funds promised or in hand, they could only give our Worthy Brother permission to labor in behalf of the Grand Division and its objects; and he has worked as faithfully as though he had been engaged for large pecuniary reward. The Committee, as well as our Worthy Brother, believed, that while doing missionary work he would be sustained by the appreciation of his efforts, and by the liberal contributions of the Brotherhood and the general public, wherever he went. In this your Committee have been disappointed. The great revival on the Temperance subject, now so apparent, gave hope of liberal support; and your Committee fear that the discouragement experienced may lead our Agent to seek other fields for labor. His work as an Agent in forming and visiting Divisions has been of great advantage to our Order; and his labors in lecturing and in connection with Bards of Hope,—and in visiting schools, gives him a claim on the sympathies and support of the general public.

Your Committee trust that should our Brother be encouraged to give service in the County where the Grand Division holds this session, the Divisions and other organizations in that neighborhood will help to make some amends for the disappointment he has met.

Respectfully Submitted,

WM. M. BROWN,

Chairman of Committee.

The Agent's report above referred to was subsequently presented as follows :—

AMHERST, N. S., April 24th, 1878.

*To the Grand Worthy Patriarch, Officers and Representatives of the Grand Division Sons of Temperance of the Province of Nova Scotia :—*

WORTHY BROTHERS,—

In accordance with the wishes of the Chairman of the Agency Committee I herewith submit a summary of work done in portions of Annapolis, Kings, Hants, Pictou, Guysborough, Antigonish and Colchester Counties, from January 23rd to April 23rd, 1878, inclusive.

As Agent and Lecturer of this Grand Division, I have visited the following places in the several Counties named :—

ANNAPOLIS.

Annapolis, Bridgetown, Granville Ferry, Middleton, Lawrencetown.  
No. 6.

(433)

Act,—  
opinion.  
some de-  
tailed in  
vision of  
the ex-  
ts, fifty  
fore the  
ibitory  
with au-  
pproves  
accord-  
temp-  
lead us  
stum-  
id, that  
manu-  
ruction  
annical  
leasure  
100,000  
r what  
these  
r, that,  
an and  
death,

stering  
before  
atching  
mes to  
for our

## KINGS.

Wolfville, Lockhartville, Port Williams, Canning, Princeport, N. Billtown, Berwick, Lower Horton, Greenwich, Gaspereaux, Lower Canard, Kingsport, Sheffield's Mills, Morristown, Aylesford.

## HANTS.

St. Croix, Miller's Creek, Brooklyn, Ellershouse, Avondale, Windsor, Belmont, (19 names secured in the last named place for a Division.)

## PICTOU.

Watervale, Westville, Blue Mountain, East River, Hopewell, Stellarton, Garden of Eden, St. Mary's.

## GUYSBOROUGH.

Glenelg, Goldenville, Wine Harbor, Guysboro, Sherbrooke, Sonora, Goshen, Intervale, Boylston, Manchester.

## ANTIGONISH.

Lochaber, Upper South River, Antigonish.

## COLCHESTER.

Middle Stewiacke, Smithfield, Upper Stewiacke, Cross Roads.

17 Reform Clubs and 32 Divisions working.

Public Meetings held.....	60
Attendance.....	8425
Sabbath Meetings held.....	10
Attendance.....	680
Total Meetings held.....	70
“ Attendance.....	9105
Public Schools Visited.....	28
Scholars present.....	991
Sabbath Schools Visited.....	8
Scholars in attendance.....	930
Divisions Organized.....	2
Charter Members 36 in one and 26 in other.....	61
Section of Cadets of Temperance Organized.....	1
Charter Members.....	16
Divisions Visited.....	32
Members present.....	764
Pages of Tracts distributed.....	1750
Subscribers to Alliance Journal.....	21
Signatures to the pledge.....	113
Meetings held with Reform Clubs.....	13
Miles travelled.....	1015
Collections, Subscriptions and Donations.....	\$192.44
1st Month.....	74.87
2nd “.....	48.99
3rd “.....	68.58
Expenses of Tour to date about.....	65.00

Submitted in L. P. and F.,

THOMAS HUTCHINGS,

Agent and Lecturer.

VOL. IX.

(434)

The Cl  
Division

Grand W

Your C  
Division w  
During i  
ed as follo

1. Safe  
ruary 19th  
and R. Fai

2. Bon  
March 18,  
of Baddeck

3. Safe  
April 17th.  
ings, P. G.

Two Div  
societies ha

Halifax,

The time

Open at

Open at

Communi

(a) Northe  
the

Stre

(b) Deputy  
on S

(c) Superin  
over

Orde

(d) P. G. V  
for a

Refer

(e) Rep. Bel

(f) Thomas

berlan  
mitte

Geo.

No. 6.

The Chairman of the Standing Committee on Charters and New Divisions presented the following report which was adopted:—

*Grand Worthy Patriarch and Members,—*

Your Committee report encouraging progress in this department of Grand Division work.

During the second quarter of the year three New Divisions were organized as follows:—

1. Safeguard, No. 436, located at Sheffield's Mills, Kings County, February 19th. 1878, with 36 members; organized by Deputies J. E. Hennigar and R. Farnham.

2. Bonafide, No. 437, located at North Bay, Ingonish, Victoria County, March 18, 1878, with 18 members; organized by Deputy W. F. McCurdy, of Baddeck.

3. Safe Retreat, No. 438, located at Blue Mountain, Pictou County, April 17th. 1878, with 25 members; organized by Deputy Thomas Hutchings, P. G. W. P.

Two Divisions have been resuscitated and quite a number sluggish societies have become active during the Quarter now closed.

Submitted in L. P. and F.,

J. PARSONS, Chairman.

Halifax, April 22, 1878.

The times for meeting and closing were fixed as follows:—

Open at 9.30, a. m.; Close at 12.30, m.

Open at 2, p. m.; Close at 5.30, p. m.

Communications were read from

- (a) Northern Star Division, Halifax—requesting that a portion of the next Annual Session be held in Star Hall, Agricola Street. Referred to Committee on Communications.
- (b) Deputy R. S. McCurdy, P. G. W. A.—Referred to Committee on State of Order.
- (c) Superintendent Luttrell of I. C. R.—granting free return tickets over the railroad to members attending this Session.  
Ordered to be placed on file and suitably acknowledged.
- (d) P. G. W. P. Hutchings—suggesting the desirability of asking for a Session of the National Division in Halifax in 1879.—  
Referred to Committee on Communications.
- (e) Rep. Benjamin Hills—requesting clearance card. Granted.
- (f) Thomas Hutchings—suggesting a plan of Agency work in Cumberland and Colchester Counties. Referred to special committee, consisting of Robinson Thompson, Richard Bennet, Geo. W. Wells, Geo. E. Church, and J. A. Christie.

No. 6.

(435)

- (g) John Gibbons, Deputy of Hubbard Division, No. 318—stating that the Division had lost Charter and entire stock and property through the destruction of their Hall by incendiarism, and requesting a duplicate Charter. The Grand Scribe stated that he had immediately forwarded the necessary stock, and asked G. D. to sanction his action. By unanimous vote the action of G. S. was sustained, and request for duplicate charter granted.
- (h) Deputy John A. Christie asking for a duplicate charter for Day Dawn Division at Port La Tour—granted.

Grand Division adjourned at 6 o'clock to meet to-morrow at 9.30.

### TUESDAY EVENING—PUBLIC MEETING.

#### PROGRAMME.

10 minute speeches.

Prayer.....	Clergyman.
Opening Remarks.....	G. W. Patriarch.
Music.....	The Choir.
Address.....	Hiram Black, M. P. P.
".....	William Hall.
Music.....	The Choir.
Recitation.....	Bro. Williams
Address.....	Bro. Hutchings
Music.....	The Choir.
Address.....	Bro. Hodgson.
".....	Bro. Thompson.
Reading.....	Bro. Taylor.
Music.....	The Choir.
Address.....	Bro. Parsons.
Collection for the Agency Fund of G. D.	
Music.....	The Choir.

The collection amounted to \$8.00.

### SECOND SITTING—WEDNESDAY MORNING.

Grand Division opened in due form at nine o'clock.

The Grand Treasurer presented his report. The Grand Scribe presented his Financial statement in detail; and also the Report of the Committee on Finance and Audit. On motion of G. Sentinel it was resolved to adopt report of Finance Committee, which is as follows:—

(436)

VOL. IX.

HALIFAX, April 20th, 1878.

Your Committee of Finance and Auditing beg to report the books, accounts and vouchers of the Grand Scribe and Treasurer correct for quarter ending March 31st, 1878. Your Committee also recommend the payment of the following bills:—James Bowes & Son for printing 600 copies of Grand Division Journals, \$160.00; Stephen Selden for printing 5000 copies of constitution and bye-laws, \$75.00; Nova Scotia Printing Company for 200 pass-words, circulars, and 200 notices, \$4.00. Your Committee also find a bill of \$4.00 for Handbills, for use of Agency Committee which they recommend to be paid from Agency Fund.

Submitted in L. P. and F.,

WM. FOSTER,  
JOHN MOSHER,  
W. C. STIRLING.

J. T. Bulmer, Esq., Representative from the Grand Lodge, I. O. G. T. (of the world) was announced in waiting to convey fraternal greetings to this Grand Body.

*Resolved*, To suspend business for fifteen minutes. P. G. W. P., Hutchings was appointed to withdraw and introduce the brother. A cordial reception was tendered our visitor, who, in a short address, conveyed the good wishes of his Order to this Grand Body. Grand Worthy Patriarch, Temple, in brief remarks reciprocated to our Sister organization.

Rep. T. Hodgson and the Grand Scribe spoke briefly of the occasion and of the union of temperance workers of all names and grades in this Province.

Grand Division adjourned at 12.40 to resume at 2.30.

*J. Parsons, G. S.*

#### WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON—THIRD SITTING.

G. D. resumed for business at 2.40 o'clock.

The report of the Special Committee on Agency was presented;—Spoken to by G. Treasurer; R. Thompson; G. Sentinel; G. Scribe; P. G. W. A., Williams, and then put to vote and carried as follows:—

AMHERST, April 24th, 1878.

*To the Grand Division S. of T., of Nova Scotia.*

The special committee appointed to consider the propriety of our G. D. Agent taking a Lecturing tour through parts of the Counties of Cumberland and Colchester, at the close of this session of the Grand Division beg leave  
No. 6.

(437)

to report that your Committee have attended to that duty and would recommend the present as the most suitable time for a visit to these sections of our jurisdiction, and would therefore recommend that Bro. Hutchings be instructed to proceed with the Agency work in Cumberland County, from Oxford to Eatonville, and in Colchester from Great Village to Five Islands, holding meetings in such places as may be deemed advisable by himself and those with whom he may correspond, for the arrangement of meetings.

Respectfully submitted, in L. P. & F.,

R. THOMPSON,  
S. W. WELLS,  
G. E. CHURCH.

P. S.—Your Committee would also suggest that an appropriation of say \$40.00 be made from the general funds of the G. Division for the support of Agency Work.

The Grand Scribe presented his quarterly report which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Order :—

AMHERST, April 23rd, 1878.

*Grand Worthy Patriarch and Members of Grand Division :*

Thirty years ago to-day this Grand Body was organized in Yarmouth, and our history till the present time is one of consistency, of hard work, of many discouragements, and of splendid success. Our history is the history of temperance in Nova Scotia, and we trust our record for the future will be the consummation of Prohibition. God speed the day!

During this winter, the utmost activity has prevailed in every department of Temperance work. Our Divisions, Lodges and Clubs have plied the oar of moral suasion till the whole land has rung with our temperance songs and our shouts of praise while thousands were forsaking their cups and taking their stand for Temperance and right. But meanwhile the oar of legal suasion has not been lying idle. During the same time the Clerks of License, private parties, and Vigilance Committees have been busy enforcing our Laws. Rum-sellers have been prosecuted, fined, and imprisoned; intoxicating liquors have been seized and destroyed. The results of all these efforts are most satisfactory. From the highest to the lowest circles of Society, the principles of Total Abstinence possess a power never before enjoyed. May this power never be less.

STATISTICS.

Under this head I prefer to give first the following general Temperance statistics :

**SONS OF TEMPERANCE.**—Under the control of the National Division of North America, there are 38 Grand Divisions, 1,976 Subordinate Divisions, and 90,000 members. Under the control of the National Division of Great Britain and Ireland there are 50,000 members. Since the order of the SONS was instituted in 1842, no less than THREE MILLIONS of men have taken the pledge and been initiated into the Divisions. So much has this Order (438)

VOL. IX.

done for the  
motors of e  
Temperance  
have receive

The INDI  
Lodges the  
numbering

The BRIT  
100,000 in t  
The various  
chabites, So  
the place of  
United Stat  
gregate near  
those enume

In the Do  
lows :—

Sons o  
I. O. G.  
British  
Roman  
Protes  
Old O  
Reform  
Wome

In Nov  
Sons o  
British  
I. O. G.  
I. O. G.  
Catholi  
Old op  
Reform  
Wome

By these fi  
many pledged  
her populatio  
her whole pop  
of the adult p  
record as this.

After the r  
for the year w  
No. 6.



ould recom-  
tions of our  
ings be in-  
y, from Ox-  
ve Islands,  
himself and  
etings.

F.  
APSON,  
ELLS,  
HURCH.

tion of say  
e support of

was refer-

rd, 1878.

month, and-  
rk, of many  
history of  
are will be

department  
d the ear of  
nge and our  
aking their  
suasion has  
private par-  
ws. Rum-  
ing liquors  
s are most  
, the prin-  
May this

eral Tem-

Division of  
, Divisions,  
on of Great  
f the Sons  
have taken  
this Order  
VOL. IX.

done for the cause and for the benefit of other Orders, that the chief promoters of every other Temperance Organization, and the most vigorous Temperance workers in Christendom, during the past quarter of a century, have received much of their training and enthusiasm in the Division Rooms.

The INDEPENDENT ORDER OF GOOD TEMPLARS comprise 60 Grand Lodges throughout the World, embracing over 11,850 Primary Lodges, numbering 735,000 members.

The BRITISH TEMPLARS and affiliated Societies include a membership of 100,000 in the Dominion of Canada, in Great Britain and her Colonies. The various Church Temperance Societies, open Temperance Societies, Rechabites, Sons of Jonadab, Friends of Temperance (which have largely taken the place of Divisions of the Sons throughout the Southern portions of the United States), Women's Temperance Unions, Reform Clubs, &c., &c., aggregate nearly as many more Total Abstainers and Temperance workers as those enumerated above.

In the Dominion, the numbers so far as can be ascertained, stand as follows:—

Sons of Temperance.....	37,700
I. O. of G. T.....	49,300
British Templars and Associate Societies.....	35,000
Roman Catholic Temperance Societies.....	20,000
Protestant Church Temperance Societies.....	15,000
Old Open Temperance Societies.....	6,000
Reform Clubs.....	75,000
Women's Temperance Unions.....	48,000
Total.....	256,000

In Nova Scotia the numbers are:—

Sons of Temperance.....	10,000
British Templars.....	5,500
I. O. G. T. of the World.....	6,000
I. O. G. T. (Loyal).....	3,000
Catholic T. A. Societies.....	4,000
Old open Temperance Societies.....	3,000
Reform of Blue Ribbon Clubs.....	20,000
Women's Temperance Union.....	4,500
Total.....	56,000

By these figures it will be seen that Nova Scotia has more than twice as many pledged members in working Temperance Societies in proportion to her population as the whole Dominion; *no less than fourteen per cent. of her whole population being thus enrolled, and upwards of twenty-five per cent. of the adult population. Probably no Country or State can show so good a record as this.*

#### RETURNS.

After the returns for the December quarter had been received, the report for the year was made up and forwarded to the National Division as follows:

No. 6.

(439)

*Return of the Grand Division of Nova Scotia to the National Division Sons of Temperance of North America for the year beginning first day of Jan'y, 1877, and ending on the 31st day of December, 1877.*

Number of Divisions last year.....	175
No. of Divisions now in operation.....	169
No. admitted by Initiation and by Card.....	2470
No. reinstated.....	206
No. withdrawn.....	580
No. of members of Divisions whose Charters have been surrendered or ceased working.....	340
No. suspended.....	1790
No. expelled for violation of the Pledge.....	204
No. expelled for other causes.....	1149
No. of deaths.....	64
No. of violations of the pledge.....	303
Whole number of members.....	8002
No. of Lady visitors admitted.....	268
Whole number of Lady visitors.....	270
Whole amount of receipts by Subordinates.....	\$8600
Paid for benefits by Subordinate Divisions.....	\$305
Cash on hand and invested by Subordinate Divisions.....	\$19426
Per capita tax N. D. 5 cents each member.....	\$310.92
No. of Representatives in Grand Division.....	1422
No. of Representatives in National Division.....	32
No. Public Temperance Meetings held.....	600
No. Temperance Tracts distributed.....	15000

When the books closed on the 20th. inst., there had been received 96 returns, showing an average per capita tax of \$3.03; while when the books closed last quarter, on the 20th of January there had been received 112 returns, giving an average per capita tax of \$2.88. This shows a satisfactory increase in the membership of the Divisions, and a slight falling off in promptness, as to forwarding returns. Taken as a whole we have no cause to feel discouraged.

#### THE POLITICAL OUTLOOK

is good. Not much was done in the Local House—not much more is required to be done with our Local Option Law. The next step for us is Local Prohibition.

The Law proposed in the Dominion Senate and now under discussion in the Parliament of Canada would, if passed, and pushed upon Nova Scotia superseding our own fine Law, be retrogression in this Province.

A serious difficulty to be met by temperance men, is the uncertainty surrounding legislation as to which Parliament has the power to restrict the sale of strong drink; and that would warrant this Grand Body in asking that the Bill be laid over for a year, and that in the intervening time the question of Jurisdiction be definitely settled by the Supreme Court of Canada.

#### TEMPERANCE MAP.

Messrs. John Dougall & Sons of Montreal have published a temperance map of the Dominion in which Nova Scotia stands as the most temperate of all (440)

VOL. IX.

the Pro  
direction

T. H  
on Com

The C  
they hav  
from No  
Division  
hall. T  
Division

1. In  
your Coi  
and that  
held in t  
requeste

In refe

2. Y  
which w  
taken in

This v

Moved  
vision be  
for cordi  
Session.

P. G.  
of the O

1, 2, 3,  
5, adopt  
6, adopt  
the ALLI  
7, adopt  
No. 6.

the Provinces. A sample is upon the wall. It would be a move in the right direction if every temperance society in the Province could possess this map.

Respectfully submitted, in L. P. & F.,

*J. Parsons, G. P.*

T. Hutchings, Chairman, presented the Report of the Committee on Communications :

AMHERST, April 24th, 1878.

The Committee on Communications respectfully beg leave to report that they have had two communications placed in their hands, namely : One from Northern Star Division of Halifax, asking that one-third of the Grand Division Session of the annual meeting in October next may be held in their hall. The other from Bro. Thos. Hutchings suggesting that the National Division be invited to hold its session in 1879 in the city of Halifax.

1. In reference to the communications from Northern Star Division, your Committee would strongly recommend that the invitation be accepted, and that the Wednesday session of the annual meeting in October next be held in the Northern Star Division hall, and that Bro. William Murray be requested to make the arrangements accordingly.

In reference to the communication suggesting that the National Division be invited to hold its session of 1879 in the city of Halifax.

2. Your Committee, for many reasons, arising from circumstances over which we have no control, recommend that for the present no action be taken in this matter.

Submitted, in L. P. & F.,

THOMAS HUTCHINGS,  
ISAIAH WILSON,  
J. A. BLACK.

This was considered by sections and adopted.

Moved, seconded and sustained that the thanks of this Grand Division be tendered to Amherst Division, and the friends in Amherst for cordial reception, accommodation and entertainment during this Session. Carried with applause.

P. G. W. P., Taylor read the report of the Committee on the State of the Order. Resolved to consider the same by Sections :

1, 2, 3, 4, adopted after slight discussion.

5, adopted after discussion and slight amendment.

6, adopted after discussion. (The Report of the Standing Committee on the ALLIANCE JOURNAL was read while this Clause was under discussion.)

7, adopted.

No. 6.

(441).

The report as amended was then adopted as a whole as follows:

Your Committee beg to report as follows:

1. In reviewing the work of the last Quarter they have to express sincere gratitude to the Great Patriarch above, for the many good things done in our province, and throughout the Dominion, for, and on behalf, of the cause we have so much at heart.

They are pleased to learn from the several documents submitted for their consideration, viz: The Report of the Grand Worthy Patriarch; the Reports of the Grand Scribe; the Financial statement of the Grand Treasurer, &c., that the outlook, on the whole, is cause for thankfulness to every well wisher of the Sons.

2. They are pleased to learn that the Deputies of the Grand Worthy Patriarch have been somewhat more attentive to the duties devolving upon them, in promptly forwarding their reports to the head of this Order, and would invite the delinquents to follow the worthy example of those who are diligently working for the welfare and prosperity of our order.

They congratulate the G. W. P. in having 10 good men who have reported themselves—and their doings at this session—and trust the time will soon come when all will see it to be their duty to faithfully perform the work they obligate themselves to do. They regret that here and there throughout our jurisdiction, there are Divisions languishing, and others unable or perhaps unwilling to lift their head. While on the whole, the Order generally speaking "is in a flourishing condition; and exhibiting signs of increased activity."

3. Your Committee would seriously and urgently recommend Divisional Deputies to ponder well their several duties as foreshadowed in the Report of the G. W. P., believing that were these important duties better understood and more faithfully and intelligently performed, our Order would today occupy a more exalted position, as "The efficiency of our organization very largely depends on the fidelity of Divisional Deputies in attending to these duties."

4. Our Lecturing Agency, and our Organ, the ALLIANCE JOURNAL, demand our most careful and serious consideration, whose work and interest should be kept prominently before the members of all our Subordinate Divisions.

Without money, the work cannot be carried on. How many are there among our 10,000 members who owe everything they possess to their adhesion to Temperance principles, and who yet, do comparatively nothing for the spread of these life-saving and life-giving principles.

If the laborer is worthy of his hire, then our Lecturer, and our ALLIANCE JOURNAL ought to receive a more extended support at the hands of those enlisted under our banner, by a more liberal response to the various appeals made for personal and monetary aid. Without these our work and our influence for good must soon cease. Your committee urgently recommend earnest personal and concerted effort on the part of our brotherhood; much could be done in that way. The giving of the widow's mite was commended by our Saviour. How few there are who follow her example in working for the spiritual or temporal welfare of our fellowmen; for with the many open doors, the recent formation of Reform Clubs, and other organizations, applying to us to come to their help, a more liberal response should be made in order that these effective arms of our work may be sustained.

(442)

VOL. IX.

5.  
the S  
the p  
we, h  
prop  
Let  
the bl  
6.  
on acc  
Our  
more  
small  
should  
their  
friends  
bonus  
genera  
balanc  
LIANC  
ishing.  
This  
assume  
will be  
the future  
whom  
be retai  
liberali  
will be  
7. (C  
an amo  
mend h  
in our  
season,  
boro', A  
inclusiv  
1015 mi  
and Sat  
earnestl  
effort i  
donatio

The  
the prev  
being di  
No. 6.

as follows:

express sincere  
things done in  
f, of the cause

itted for their  
arch; the Re-  
and Treasurer,  
to every well

brand Worthy  
evolving upon  
is Order, and  
those who are

who have re-  
the time will  
perform the  
are and there  
nd others un-  
ole, the Order  
g signs of in-

nd Divisional  
n the Report  
better under-  
better would  
organization  
attending to

JOURNAL, de-  
and interest  
Subordinate

my are there  
to their ad-  
nothing for

at ALLIANCE  
inds of those  
rious appeals  
and our in-  
recommend  
hood; much  
as commend-  
e in working  
h the many  
rganizations,  
ould be made

VOL. IX.

5. Your Committee are gratified to find that action has been taken by the Senate of the Dominion with reference to a Prohibitory Law; but while the passage of such a Law will possibly largely benefit our western friends, we, here in the east, and especially in this province, are far in advance of the proposed legislation,—our laws giving us Prohibition pure and simple.

Let us earnestly trust that Dominion Legislation will not deprive us of the blessings we now enjoy.

6. From the Report of the Grand Treasurer we find a large expenditure on account of our Organ the ALLIANCE JOURNAL.

Our paper at its present low price, one dollar per annum, should be taken more universally by our members; few there are who cannot afford that small sum annually for such an agreeable weekly visitor. Every Division should be up to its duty on this point, and aid the committee in charge in their responsible and arduous labor of Love, by recommending it to their friends and extending its circulation in every legitimate way. But for the bonus from an investment in the N. S. B. B. Society due in March last, our general fund would have been largely overdrawn at this date; and any balance now on hand will be required to meet pressing liabilities for the ALLIANCE JOURNAL committee's work, while our Agency Fund needs replenishing.

This Grand Division will surely not expect the Agency Committee to assume personal responsibilities on their behalf, in employing a Lecturer to do the work required by this body. If agency work is to be done in the future as in the past, then "ways and means" must be devised by those for whom the work is performed. The vantage ground we have obtained must be retained at all hazards, and means are required to do it. Let the past liberality be exhibited at the present time, so that our Agency committee will be in a position to devise liberal things.

7. Our Lecturer, Bro. Hutchings' extended Report of recent work, details an amount of earnest and arduous effort during this Quarter as must commend him to the favorable consideration of every Temperance organization in our province; truly our Brother has been "instant in season and out of season," having visited portions of Annapolis, Kings, Hants, Pictou, Guysboro', Antigonish and Colchester Counties from January 23rd to April 23rd, inclusive; having held 170 meetings, travelled, as we learn from his report, 1015 miles, addressed over 9,000 persons, and nearly 2000 children in public and Sabbath Schools, besides distributing thousands of Tracts; and we would earnestly urge the friends of the cause wherever he may visit, to use every effort in their power to "speed on the good work" by liberal contributions, donations, &c., &c.

{ H. A. TAYLOR,  
J. ALBERT BLACK,  
G. E. CHURCH,  
RICHARD BENNETTS,  
JOHN HILLSON.

The report of the Committee on ALLIANCE JOURNAL read during the previous debate, was taken from the table, and adopted after being discussed:

No. 6.

(448)

*G. W. Patriarch and Brothers,—*

The ALLIANCE JOURNAL Committee would inform the Grand Division that the arrangement with Messrs. Sancton & Piper for publishing at Bridgetown, is resulting in every way satisfactorily.

The circulation which has increased in some three hundred copies since last year, is yet very far short of what it ought to be, considering the number of organizations and individual activity engaged in promoting the cause we advocate. As all Temperance bodies have their meetings noticed in our columns, there is certainly a lack of consideration or of true liberality on the part of other Temperance Organizations, in allowing the Grand Division, who have been pioneers in this useful work, to have their resources continually and heavily taxed, for maintenance of a publication which is avowedly effective for the general benefit. We naturally look to other bodies for effort to extend the circulation of the JOURNAL.

Your Committee are of opinion that much more might be done by some of our numerous Subordinate Divisions to increase the circulation beyond what it at present is. It is discreditable to our Order, that with nearly ten thousand members in Nova Scotia they cannot unitedly and individually secure from among their own number, and from members of Lodges and Reform Clubs, and the general public more than one thousand subscribers for the only Temperance paper in the Province; and that one delivered by mail for one dollar a year.

Your Committee hope, that the members assembled in Grand Division for this session will, on dispersing, resolve to bestir themselves in their several Divisions and localities; and show their appreciation of a Temperance Press, by active efforts in behalf of the ALLIANCE JOURNAL. The paper would be a useful visitor in every family, Lodge, Reform Club and Division Room; and your Committee concur fully in the expression given at the last annual session relative to its being of paramount importance for the maintenance of the Temperance Cause in this Province, and for the prestige of our Order, and also for their further successful progress.

Respectfully submitted, in L. P. & F.,

WM. M. BROWN,  
*Sec'y of Committee.*

Deputy John Mosher

*Moved*, that whereas this is the thirtieth birth-day of this Grand Division which was organized at Yarmouth, on the 22nd and 23rd of April, 1848, and whereas William Burrill, our senior Past Grand Worthy Patriarch, now residing in Yarmouth, is still connected with our Order, it is therefore resolved that a telegram be sent by this Grand Body to Bro. Burrill, congratulating him and the people of Yarmouth on the success of the old Order.

Seconded and passed *nem con*.

The subjoined telegram was subsequently forwarded:—

AMHERST, April 24th, 1878.

*To William Burrill, Senior, Yarmouth.*

The Grand Division of Nova Scotia in quarterly session at Amherst, thirty years old yesterday, conveys to Senior Past Grand Worthy Patriarch,  
(444)

VOL. IX.

Burrill, a  
great suc  
May yo  
from the

It was  
were read  
Grand D  
sion with  
before the

The me  
Amherst  
At 8 o'  
vision to c  
monies.  
forembe  
evening.  
speeches a

GI  
Back du  
Central Star  
Life Boat, N

Per Capi  
Central Star  
Mountain Si

No. 6.





## Per Capita Tax for Quarter ending December 31st, 1877:—

Golden Sunset,	No. 424.....\$2 76	Hebron,	No. 19.....\$3 30
Central Star Light,	" 381 ..... 1 98	Ellershouse,	" 330..... 3 60
Island,	" 431..... 96	Valley,	" 405..... 2 34
Gibraltar,	" 171..... 1 74	Poplar Grove,	" 380..... 2 46
Mountain Side,	" 423..... 1 20	Arcadia,	" 213..... 5 40
Silver Stream,	" 347..... 2 52	Signal Light,	" 414..... 2 58
Iron Age,	" 82..... 5 76	Gaspereaux,	" 333..... 4 38
Hopewell Station,	" 341..... 2 58	Crystal,	" 247..... 3 00
Parrsboro,	" 428..... 1 32	Stirling,	" 321..... 1 86
Hopewell,	" 228..... 4 68	Concord,	" 5..... 2 22
New Caledonia,	" 14..... 2 58	Granite,	" 255..... 2 58
Rockland,	" 258..... 1 20	Latour,	" 383..... 2 10
Still-in-time,	" 309..... 84		

\$65 94

## Per Capita Tax for Quarter ending March 31st, 1878:—

Brigade,	No. 398.....\$2 40	H. A. Taylor,	No. 249.....\$3 78
Evangeline,	" 339..... 2 22	Dawn of Light,	" 391..... 1 00
Hope,	" 154..... 3 36	Mariner's Guide,	" 191..... 5 40
Still-in-Time,	" 309..... 1 80	Riverside,	" 324..... 2 58
Rosedale,	" 420..... 1 20	Wolfville,	" 112..... 4 08
Crystal,	" 247..... 2 76	Temple,	" 131..... 2 70
Rechab,	" 119..... 4 44	Chedabucto,	" 93..... 2 52
Golden Rule,	" 378..... 2 16	Ray of Hope,	" 186..... 3 78
Village Dale,	" 400..... 3 12	Life Boat,	" 158..... 4 20
Mayflower,	" 9..... 7 38	Concord,	" 5..... 2 64
Avon,	" 12..... 2 82	Brighton,	" 338..... 2 46
Tyro,	" 145..... 6 12	True Blue,	" 430..... 2 88
Queen Anne,	" 402..... 1 92	Kellogg,	" 92..... 3 42
Margaretville,	" 80..... 1 98	St. Croix,	" 379..... 3 06
Reform,	" 361..... 1 02	Preservation,	" 270..... 1 14
Bismarck,	" 435..... 2 64	Silver Stream,	" 347..... 1 92
Milford,	" 329..... 2 58	Canning,	" 196..... 3 72
Southern Star,	" 373..... 3 42	Parrsboro,	" 428..... 5 84
Union,	" 6..... 6 54	Richmond,	" 237..... 2 82
Albion Mines,	" 79..... 4 50	Lawrence,	" 392..... 1 98
No Surrender,	" 434..... 3 78	Afton,	" 406..... 1 26
Morien,	" 246..... 7 32	North Sydney,	" 167..... 6 08
Morning Star,	" 59..... 2 04	Springfield,	" 399..... 3 78
Selmah,	" 410..... 4 14	Milford Haven,	" 264..... 7 44
Fraser,	" 305..... 2 46	Baddeck,	" 432..... 1 92
Vesper,	" 124..... 3 42	Homeville,	" 271..... 2 82
Brilliant Star,	" 183..... 3 06	Star,	" 49..... 4 26
Rising Sun,	" 52..... 2 46	Springside,	" 244..... 2 52
Olive Branch,	" 44..... 5 34	Central Star,	" 350..... 3 12
Star-in-the-West,	" 416..... 2 16	Gaspereaux,	" 383..... 4 62
Brookvale,	" 426..... 2 28	Western Star,	" 161..... 6 96
Happy Home,	" 411..... 3 54	Spring Hill,	" 389..... 2 40
Beaconsfield,	" 433..... 3 42	Day Dawn,	" 340..... 1 20
Sailor's Guide,	" 252..... 2 52	Home,	" 169..... 2 52
Sea-View,	" 320..... 7 08	Star in the East,	" 61..... 5 56
Ellershouse,	" 330..... 4 68	Nelson,	" 95..... 1 14
Barratt,	" 282..... 1 62	Rosignol,	" 200..... 2 64
Maple Leaf,	" 331..... 2 22	Royal,	" 37..... 4 62

(446)

VOL. IX.

Wallace,  
Young B.  
New Cale  
Northern  
Chebucto  
Stirling,

Summ  
Hants, ]  
23rd, to

Pul  
Att  
Sab  
Att  
Tot  
Att  
Pul  
Sch  
Sab  
Sch  
Div  
Sect  
Div  
Mer  
Pag  
Sub

Exp

No. 6.

## JOURNAL OF GRAND DIVISION.

109

Wallace,	No. 75.....\$2 82	Phoenix,	No. 115.....\$3 42
Young Branch,	" 313..... 1 86	Pleasant Valley,	" 242..... 1 92
New Caledonia,	" 14..... 2 76	Cape Breton,	" 27..... 2 58
Northern Star,	" 354..... 8 16	Marine,	" 221..... 3 96
Chabucto	" 7..... 5 94	Crystal Rock,	" 304..... 72
Stirling,	" 321..... 1 86		
			\$290 71

Summary of Agency work done in portions of Annapolis, Kings,  
Hants, Pictou, Antigonish and Guysboro' Counties from January  
23rd, to April 16th, 1878 :

Public Meetings held.....	55
Attendance.....	7800
Sabbath Meetings held.....	10
Attendance.....	680
Total meetings held.....	65
Attendance.....	8480
Public Schools visited.....	28
Scholars present.....	902
Sabbath Schools.....	9
Scholars present.....	957
Divisions organized 2 (probably).....	2
Sections of Cadets organized.....	1
Divisions visited.....	28
Members present.....	713
Pages of Tracts distributed.....	1750
Subscriptions, Collections and Donations.....	\$162 38
and probably C. Fees.....	5 00
	167 38
Expenses to date about.....	58 64
Balance.....	108 74

## APPENDIX E.

*A Summarized Report of the Third Quarterly Session of 1878.*

MARINE DIVISION ROOM, NOEL, HANTS CO., }  
 Wednesday, July 10th, 1878.

The GRAND DIVISION met in third Quarterly Session for 1878, at 8 o'clock, p. m.

G. W. P., Temple, in the Chair. Other Grand Officers present, G. Treasurer, Taylor; G. Conductor, Creed; G. Sentinel, Wilson.

*Pro tem* appointments by G. W. P., as follows :—

G. W. A., Richard S. Blois of No. 124

G. W. Scribe, Thos. Hutchings “ 7

G. W. Chap., Rev. G. O. Huestis “ 410

P. G. W. P., Dr. W. E. McRobert “ 7

The opening ceremony was performed in accordance with the Ritual. The Grand Scribe entered and assumed the duties of his office.

The Grand Worthy Patriarch appointed Committees for this Session as follows :

*On State of Order*—Reps. Heustis, Bryden McLearn, Rev. Mr. Brown, W. H. Blois.

*On Communications*—Reps. McRobert, Blois and Schwartz.

*On Enrollment*—Reps. Thompson and Holloway.

The Grand Scribe presented report of the standing committee on credentials, which with supplementary report was adopted.

*Resolved*, That to-morrow morning's sitting continue from 9 till 12.

Marine Division, by delegate, invited this Grand Body to participate in a public temperance meeting, to be held in Noel to-morrow evening. The invitation was accepted and Committee appointed to arrange with the Local Committee.

The Grand Conductor reported the following Representatives in waiting to join this Grand Division, whose credentials were reported correct, and who were subsequently initiated in accordance with the established usage of this Branch of the Order :—

(448)

VOL. IX.

W.  
B.  
J.  
Ro  
Th  
Jn  
Jac  
W.  
Ar  
Ab  
Ed  
Jan  
Fin  
Ed  
Ad  
Be  
W

The Gr  
to with sp

Officers and

I have to  
Deputies fo  
Districts, v

T. M.  
Ava  
R. E.  
Hon  
Jame  
Fran  
R. S.  
R. H.  
W. A.

I have als  
Deputy, for  
the Counties

From info  
pleased to re  
at this season  
out the jurie  
some progres  
a noble body  
and sustain t  
no adverse ci  
in the day w  
shall shine o

From the  
A number of  
organizations  
tility. We n  
speed you !”

No. 6.

Wm. H. Blois,	Vesper,	No.	124
B. L. Whittier,	East Rawdon,	"	425
J. S. Parker,	Happy Home,	"	411
Roderick McKenzie,	True Blue,	"	430
Thos. Reid,	Rosedale,	"	420
Jno. Ingram,	"	"	"
Jacob Dalrymple,	"	"	"
W. M. Brown,	Still in Time,	"	309
Andrew Rowleston,	Marine,	"	221
Abner O'Brien,	"	"	"
Edward Seabrook,	"	"	"
James Densmore,	"	"	"
Finlay Murdoch,	"	"	"
Edward Fulton,	Dawn of Light,	"	301
Adam O'Brien,	Marine,	"	221
Beveridge O'Brien,	"	"	"
Wm. A. Masters,	East Rawdon,	"	425

The Grand Worthy Patriarch read his Report, which was listened to with special attention, and received with applause.

*Officers and Representatives :*

I have to acknowledge my obligations to the following named County Deputies for Reports respecting the State of the Order in their respective Districts, viz :—

T. M. King,	P. G. W. P.,	Antigonish.
Avard Lougley,	P. G. W. P.,	Annapolis.
R. H. Crowell,	D. G. W. P.,	Barrington.
Hon. Samuel Creelman,	P. G. W. P.,	Colchester.
James A. Halliday,	P. G. W. A.,	Kings.
Francis Hutchinson,	J. P.,	Digby.
R. S. Blois,	P. G. W. A.,	Hants, (East).
R. H. Wetmore,	P. G. W. P.,	Halifax.
W. A. D. Randall,	M. D.,	Yarmouth.

I have also to thank Thomas Hutchings, P. G. W. P., Special Provincial Deputy, for a detailed report of the state of the Divisions visited by him in the Counties of Colchester and Cumberland.

From information derived from these as well as from other sources, I am pleased to report that notwithstanding the unfavourable circumstances which at this season of the year militate against our Divisions, the Order, throughout the jurisdiction is, upon the whole, maintaining its ground and making some progress. It is cause for mutual congratulation that we have in our Order a noble body of tried and war-worn veterans who abide at their post of duty, and sustain the life and energy of their Divisions with a perseverance that no adverse circumstances can discourage, and their rewards shall be gathered in the day when our cause shall be triumphant, and the light of heaven shall shine on a land redeemed from the curse of the rum-traffic.

From the County of Annapolis, however, the report is not encouraging. A number of the Divisions have been either absorbed or crippled by sister organizations. Against such organizations we cherish no sentiments of hostility. We meet them with open hand or give them a fair field and a "God speed you !" But if our grand old Order does not vindicate its claim to

superiority in a competition with any existing rival organization; it is not because there is any defect in its constitution, or want of success in its history, but because its influence is paralyzed by the apathy and indifference of its own members.

Never in our history has a crisis occurred when it was more necessary that our Order should stand to the front than at this moment. The inevitable reaction is upon the Reform movement. Hundreds are returning to their cups. Alas! that the strength of moral principle and the obligations of the pledge should be so soon overcome by a vitiated appetite for strong drink! How many helpless captives, writhing in their bonds, are saying—

“ I see the right, and I approve it too,  
Condemn the wrong, and yet the wrong pursue ? ”

Distinct and unequivocal is our call to enter the breach between the Reform Clubs and utter dissolution, and should we either from apathy or parsimony fail to execute our mission, we have reason to fear that Divine Providence may transfer the honour to those who shall be more worthy to wear it.

A number of enquiries have been addressed to this office respecting the characteristics and comparative merits of the Dominion Temperance Act, and I am confident that I speak the sentiments of the wisest members of our Order when I say that it would be highly inexpedient, if not suicidal, to take any steps at present towards bringing the act into force in any County of this Province.

The National Division of North America, closed its thirty-fourth Annual Session, in great harmony, on the 20th ult., in the city of Buffalo, N. Y. It is a striking mark of the perfection which our organization, after the experience of thirty-four years, has reached, that no amendments were made at that session to the constitutions of either the Subordinate or Grand Divisions; and unmistakable indications were afforded that, in the judgment of the National Division, our duty in the future is “ not to mend, but to keep ” our rules. Resolutions were adopted by the National Body prohibiting dancing at meetings under the sanction of the Order, and condemning the practice of extending patronage and support to liquor-selling hotels. An appeal was taken by the Grand Sentinel to the National Division, against a decision of this Chair, given at the last Quarterly Session, respecting the re-admission of expelled members. The National Division dismissed the appeal, and decided that “ an expelled member may be re-initiated in the Division expelling him, within six months, but cannot be initiated in any other Division.”

The attention of the National Division was given to the claims of the Order of Cadets of Temperance, and a Ritual was prepared and supplies provided for their use. Nor can the claims of this youthful organization be overlooked by any Son of Temperance who considers its importance not only as a training school, for indoctrinating the young in the principles of Temperance, but also as a *feeder and nursery* of our Division; and my knowledge of this Order, and attachment to it, prompts me to say that every Division that looks well to its future will not fail to countenance and encourage the Cadets of Temperance.

A Committee of the National Division reported in favour of *District Divisions*, and the National Body recommend the adoption of this new feature of our Order. It is worthy of the consideration of this Grand Division whether, in view of the present state of our Agency Fund, it would not be

(450)

VOL. IX.

wise to a  
Committee  
ducing  
the Annu  
Once n  
of the A  
must mai  
at a tim  
tively req  
absorbed  
with the  
such subs

The re  
and refer.

Your Oc  
even with  
session he  
chester an  
for the Ag  
several pl  
disposition  
meetings h  
doubt of h  
agement fo

Your Oc  
dered by m  
given by o  
able as wel  
Chase, of C  
of the citiz  
obtained ab  
committee

The Con  
Jurisdiction  
fore the An  
next year, v  
ple to be be  
tributions fi

It cannot  
turing Agen  
and full ha  
portant worl

Halifax, J  
No. 6.



wise to adopt this recommendation. I respectfully suggest that a special Committee be appointed to take into consideration the expediency of introducing District Divisions into this jurisdiction, such Committee to report at the Annual Session of this Body.

Once more I commend to my brethren of this Grand Division, the claims of the ALLIANCE JOURNAL and the Agency Fund. On these our Order must mainly depend for its propagation. It is deeply to be regretted that at a time when the labours of the Grand Division Agent are imperatively required in the field, the funds of this Body should be so largely absorbed in sustaining a paper which, considering its merit together with the numerical strength of our Order, ought to float without any such subsidy.

Respectfully submitted in L. P. & F.,

R. ALDER TEMPLE, G. W. P.

The report of the Agency Committee was read by the G. Scribe and referred to the same Committee.

Your Committee have found Bro. Hutchings willing to continue his labors even with great uncertainty as to remuneration; and since the last quarterly session he has been employed for about six weeks in the counties of Colchester and Cumberland. He has not found as much support, pecuniarily, for the Agency as he had a right to expect; the friends of the cause in the several places he visited appear to have had too much confidence in the disposition of the general public towards our Missionary work. From the meetings held, and the number of persons in attendance, there can be no doubt of his mission having been a success in other ways; but the encouragement for continuance of Agency work at present is very small.

Your Committee, while making due acknowledgment for services rendered by many to the Agent as he journeyed, are pleased to mention those given by our Brother Robinson Thompson, of Bass River; he having been able as well as willing to give time and efforts in his behalf. Brother J. M. Chase, of Chebucto Division, a member of this Committee appealed to some of the citizens of Halifax, in company with our Brother Hutchings, and obtained about one hundred dollars. To all who have helped the work your committee would make grateful acknowledgment.

The Committee hope that the members of our Order throughout the Jurisdiction will feel called upon to make such arrangements for funds before the Annual Session, as will secure for the Agent employment for the next year, with fair remuneration. If our Cause is to succeed, and our people to be benefitted, there must be Agency work performed; and small contributions from many will serve for this purpose.

It cannot be supposed that our friends will be willing to have the Lecturing Agency discontinued; and as there is prospect of abundant fishery and full harvest, we naturally expect liberal gifts for support of this important work.

Fraternally yours,

W. M. BROWN, *Chairman.*

Halifax, July, 1878.

No. 6.

(451)

*District  
new faa-  
Division  
d not be  
OL. IX.*

The Grand Scribe also presented the Quarterly Report of the Standing Committee on ALLIANCE JOURNAL, which also was referred to the Committee on State of the Order.

HALIFAX, July 8th, 1878.

The ALLIANCE JOURNAL Committee Report to the Grand Division that the affairs of the paper are not as prosperous as they should be, considering the number of our adult members, and the very low rate of annual subscription.

Our Committee have caused a copy of the paper to be sent weekly to each subordinate Division in the Province, as it is desirable they should be kept informed of what is doing with reference to the Order and the Cause. About sixty of these have not yet made payments, although they have been receiving the paper for six months, and have been frequently asked for the amount.

It is important that the subject be discussed in the Grand Division; and your Committee trust that some suggestions will be made at the Annual Session, with reference to such arrangements for the next year, as will make the paper a decided success, pecuniarily and otherwise. If the friends of the Cause will enlarge the circulation, the Grand Division will not be so heavily taxed for its support, and it will be made more effective through having an increased number of readers. The Press is a powerful agent; and having a paper, our effort should be to make it as effective as possible.

Respectfully submitted,

W. M. BROWN, Sec'y of Com.

The Grand Scribe read the report of the Committee on Finance and Audit—resolved to lay the same upon the Table till the items of accounts of G. S. and G. T. shall be presented.

Motion to adjourn was carried.

Grand Division closed in due form at 10'o'clock.

#### THURSDAY MORNING—SECOND SITTING.

Grand Division met for business at 9 o'clock, G. W. P. in the chair.

*Resolved*, That the sum of \$18.50 be paid to John Burgoyne, for printing Band of Hope Ritual in accordance with vote of last Annual Session.

Communication read from M. W. Scribe, Hodges, giving the decision of the National Division on the appeal of Isaiah W. Wilson, of the G. D. of N. S., from the ruling of the G. W. P., wherein the G. W. P. was sustained. After explanations by G. W. P., G. Sent., (452)

VOL. IX.

and G.  
Taylor, I  
seconded

And R.  
Divisions,  
Laws for  
the Grand  
the Deput  
the same.

The G  
Charters

To the Gr

Your Co  
leave to re  
of fifty-thr

(1.) BR  
Hants, org  
and member  
ter member  
(2.) LU  
County. T  
W. A., aid  
past, with 2

which was  
the Order.

Grand D  
Officers pres

Rev. R  
J. Pars  
H. A.  
R. H.  
Isaiah

The follow  
No. 6.

and G. S., and discussion by Reps. Heustis, McLearn, Thompson, Taylor, Hutchings and Blois, it was moved by J. Parsons, P. G. W. P., seconded by P. G. W. P., Hutchings,

And *Resolved*, That Section 2 Chapter V. of Code of Laws of Subordinate Divisions, be referred to the Standing Committee on Constitution and By-Laws for investigation, and if any misprint or error be found therein, that the Grand Scribe, by the sanction of the G. W. P., be empowered to inform the Deputy G. W. P.'s and Recording Scribes of Subordinate Divisions, of the same.

The Grand Scribe read the report of the Standing Committee on Charters :

HALIFAX, N. S., July 9th, 1878.

*To the Grand Worthy Patriarch and Members of G. D.,—*

Your Committee on Charters and the organization of new Divisions, beg leave to report that two Divisions have been organized, with an aggregate of fifty-three Charter members, during the past quarter, namely :—

(1.) BELMONT, No. 439, located at Belmont in Newport, County of Hants, organized by Deputy Harvey, assisted by Grand Chaplain, Strothard, and members of Riverside Division, on the 19th of April last, with 24 Charter members.

(2.) LILY OF THE VALLEY, No. 440, located at Port Williams, Kings County. This Division was constituted by County Deputy Halliday, P. G. W. A., aided by members of Maple Leaf Division, on the 14th day of June past, with 29 Charter members.

Submitted in L. P. & F.,

J. PARSONS, *Chairman*.

which was adopted, and referred to the Committee on the State of the Order.

### THIRD SITTING—THURSDAY AFTERNOON.

Grand Division opened at 2, p. m., G. W. P. in the Chair.

*Officers present :*

Rev. R. A. Temple, No. 182, G. W. P.

J. Parsons, " 179, G. S.

H. A. Taylor, " 7, G. Treas.

R. H. Creed, " 119, G. Con.

Isaiah W. Wilson, " 154, G. Sent.

The following report was presented and adopted :—

No. 6.

(452)

GRAND DIVISION ROOM, NOEL, July 11th, 1878.

*To the Grand Worthy Patriarch.*

The Committee appointed to investigate the case of Jacob O'Brien, expelled by Marine Division, beg to report that from the statement of the F. S. and other evidence submitted, they are of opinion that the Division acted unconstitutionally in expelling the brother, and recommend that this Grand Division reverse the action of Marine Division, and thereby restore the brother to his former position in the Division.

Submitted in L. P. & F.,

WILLIAM BRYDEN,  
THOMAS HUNTER.

The Grand Treasurer presented his report. The G. S. read the items of receipts for the quarter, after which the report of the Committee on Finance and Audit was taken from the table and adopted:

HALIFAX, July 8th, 1878.

*To the Grand Division of Nova Scotia:*

Your Committee of Finance and Audit beg to report the Books, Accounts and Vouchers of the Grand Scribe and Grand Treasurer correct for quarter ending June 30th, 1878.

Fraternally submitted,

WM. FOSTER,  
JOHN MOSHER, } Committee.  
W. C. STIRLING, }

The Grand Scribe presented his Report, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Order.

REPORT OF THE GRAND SCRIBE.

*G. W. P. and Brethren of the Grand Division:*

For the first time in the history of our Order, we are assembled, in the pleasant village of Noel. This is a most appropriate spot for our fraternal gathering. After thirty years of warfare, with many defeats and many victories in our history, we are assembled on this pleasant July day of 1878, in a place where Prohibition by law, and in fact, is so firmly established as most positively to contradict the statement we so often have heard, and hear yet in many places, that "Prohibition, even if made law, could not be enforced." Where we are assembled the people are so intelligent that not a glass of intoxicating beverages can be purchased, and for thirty miles around us the traffic in strong drink has been completely driven out. Step by step has this work been accomplished by the persevering efforts of temperance men and women. At the close of a generation's history we find this district entirely freed from the curse of the rum-traffic. And many other districts in Nova Scotia also testify by similar freedom to the success and purity of our principles, and to the courage and consistency of temperance advocates. Let us

(454)

VOL. IX.

take con-  
drink tra-  
raoe. M  
dom."

During  
in closest  
Workers  
most ha-  
bodies of  
fluence is  
Service a

The yo-  
all the a-  
of Ritual  
a supply  
tion given  
the Order  
National  
departmen-

during the  
ings has v-  
land and  
ALLIANCE  
in Halifax  
Lecturer  
efforts.

The sev-  
months ha-  
Scotia to-G

Owing to  
were close-  
only 27 re-  
ported. T  
by their pr-  
receipts of

is good for  
before in  
traffic is we-  
in the City  
and Fashio-  
One of these  
several year-  
or quietly d-  
Our fathers  
given the li-  
prove worth

Noel, Jul-  
No. 6.

take courage. There are other portions of our land not yet free from the drink traffic and they need the aid and sympathy of every true lover of his race. May we all remember that "Eternal Vigilance is the price of freedom."

During the past quarter the Order has fairly held its own. It has been in closest harmony with all the other Temperance Bodies and Temperance Workers in the Country. We are a united body in Nova Scotia, and in utmost harmony I may say throughout the Dominion. The Temperance bodies of the Dominion, a quarter of a million strong, are a power whose influence is felt in Legislative Halls as well as in all the departments of Civil Service and social life.

The youthful organizations in connection with our Order are well worth all the attention we can possibly bestow. A new edition of 1,000 copies of Rituals for Band of Hope, has been provided by the Grand Division, and a supply of membership cards has been ordered from England. The attention given by prominent members of our Order some years ago respecting the Order of Cadets of Temperance, has been followed by legal action of the National Division, and thus more prominence is given to a very important department of our work.

#### THE AGENCY WORK

during the past quarter has been satisfactorily conducted. Brother Hutchings has visited and lectured in many sections of the Counties of Cumberland and Colchester, a detailed statement of which is published in the ALLIANCE JOURNAL. The denotation of \$100 from a few friends of the Cause in Halifax has materially strengthened this department by encouraging the Lecturer and the Committee in their, sometimes, apparently thankless efforts.

The seven weeks' work performed by our Agent during the past three months has done much good. No doubt much of the prosperity in Nova Scotia to-day arises from such quiet efforts during the past six years.

Owing to our early meeting this Session the financial accounts of the G. S. were closed on the 8th inst., instead of the usual time, the 20th; consequently only 27 returns have been received instead of some 75 the usual number reported. The Divisions in Hants County have manifested life and activity by their promptness in forwarding returns and tax. The sum of \$363.45, receipts of the quarter, compares favorably with other years.

#### THE PROSPECT

is good for Summer and Autumn work. We are stronger to-day than ever before in all the materials that constitute true power. And the liquor traffic is weaker than ever before. True, it is a mighty power yet, especially in the City of Halifax, where it seems strongly entrenched behind Wealth and Fashion and Church and State, but there are visible signs of decay. One of these signs is that no respectable man has gone into the traffic for several years, and in that time some who claimed respectability have retired or quietly dropped the trade. We have only to take courage and press on. Our fathers in the Cause had to labor under vast disadvantages; to us is given the lighter burdens and the apparently greater results; may we all prove worthy.

Fraternally submitted,

*J. Parsons, G. S.*

Noel, July 10th, 1878.

No. 6.

(455)

Rev. G. O. Huestis, Chairman, read the Report of the Committee on the State of the Order. Resolved to consider the same by sections, which was done, and the Report as a whole was adopted subsequently :—

*To the Grand Division :*

It is matter of thankfulness to the Great Patriarch above, that the Order in this jurisdiction, not only retains its ground, but is advancing.

This intelligence would have been still more gratifying had it come from a greater number of Deputies. It is encouraging to know that two Divisions, have been organized during the quarter.

The reference of our chief officers to the reaction in the Reform Club movement, is deeply affecting, and should greatly stimulate us to renewed activities, and earnest prayer, that the erring may be kept from the pathway of ruin. The work to be done in this direction must be speedily done, or many now wavering in their minds will be lost to us forever.

While cherishing a fraternal feeling towards all temperance workers and organizations, let us not fail to vindicate, by earnest toil and good logic, the superior claims of the well-tried Order of Sons.

We cordially agree with our G. W. P. in his remarks on the recent legislation at Ottawa, bearing on the liquor traffic. While deeply convinced of the importance and advanced character of that enactment, as far superior to any previous law on the subject, we are not, however, disposed to accept it in lieu of our own excellent Provincial License Law.

The recent session of the National Division in the City of Buffalo, was characterized by many pleasing manifestations of brotherly love and zealous devotion to the cause of total abstinence. It was cause of regret that a jurisdiction so large as Nova Scotia should have had but one representative present at such a meeting. It is pleasing to state the fact that a Dominion man, G. W. Ross, of Ontario, was elected to the office of M. W. Patriarch, by acclamation.

The legislative body of the Sons is evidently growing in wisdom,—becoming more and more conservative.

The prohibition of dancing under the sanction of the Order, was doubtless a wise move. We need much vigilance and careful effort to save our divisions from becoming scenes of frivolity. The cause is too sacred to be benefited by undue merriment.

The Cadet movement claims our continued, earnest and thoughtful attention. No youthful organization is better adapted than this to become a nursery to our divisions. No temperance work produces more blessed results than that devoted to the interests of the young.

In reference to District divisions, we are not prepared for want of experience and observation, to give any counsel on the subject, but think it advisable that a committee be appointed to report at the ensuing Annual Meeting. We regret that the Agency committee is embarrassed for want of funds. Unless the "sinews of war" are forthcoming, there is little hope of signal victories from that quarter.

Bro. Hutchings has done good work for the Order, and is willing still to pursue his labor, but the laborer must have his hire, for he is worthy.

The same remarks apply to the ALLIANCE JOURNAL. It cannot be long

continue  
It is w  
Let u  
Final  
surround  
Sons  
the polit  
to be tr

Resol  
informa  
Session  
son.

The t  
for the u  
and from  
the frien

On 11  
be appoi  
iliaries o  
Grand D  
G. W.  
Fulton, J

H. D.  
mittee o  
Order in  
Edwar

Lodges o  
Division,  
It was

Minutes  
be publish  
was put a

Grand  
Red Book  
Halifax.



continued without a more earnest co-operation of the friends of temperance. It is well conducted and deserves a large patronage.

Let us never indulge the idea that we can do without the aid of the press.

Finally, let us endeavor to guard our people from the dangers that will surround them, from the influence of politics during the ensuing elections.

Sons of Temperance should be very careful in such times, not to allow the political to interfere with their temperance principles. Stand firm; dare to be true.

Signed in the principles of L. P. & F.,

G. O. HUESTIS,  
W. BRYDEN,  
W. H. DEBLOIS.

*Resolved*, that the following be appointed a Committee to procure information respecting District Divisions and report at the Annual Session :—Thomas Hutchings, W. S. Stirling and Robinson Thompson.

The thanks of this Grand Division were voted to Marine Division for the use of their Hall during this Session, and for conveyance to and from the railway station of the Grand officers; also, thanks to the friends at Noel for their kind hospitality.

On motion of Edward Fulton, it was resolved that a Committee be appointed to consider the advisability of organizing County Auxiliaries of the Dominion Alliance, to report at the ensuing Session of Grand Division.

G. W. P. appointed such Committee:—Robinson Thompson, Edwd. Fulton, Thos. Hutchings, Grand Scribe Parsons.

H. D. Holloway, Chairman, presented the Report of the Committee on Enrollment, giving the names of 122 members of the Order in attendance at this Session—adopted.

Edward Fulton conveyed the fraternal greetings of the Grand Lodges of Nova Scotia, I. O. G. T. of the World, to this Grand Division, and the G. W. P. responded thereto.

It was moved and seconded to close this Session of Grand Division. Minutes of this Sitting were read and approved, and authorized to be published in the columns of the ALLIANCE JOURNAL. The motion was put and passed.

Grand Division closed in accordance with the ceremony of the Red Book at 6 o'clock, to meet in thirty-first Annual Session in Halifax.

*J. Parsons, G. S.*

Programme for Public Meeting held under auspices of Grand Division, at Noel, 11th. July, 1878.

## 10 minutes speeches.

1 Opening.....	Music by the Choir.
2 Prayer.....	Rev. Mr. Bernard.
3 Address.....	G. W. P., Temple.
4 Remarks.....	F. G. W. A., Wm. Dryden, Liverpool.
5 Music.....	The Choir.
6 Address.....	Brother Hutchings.
7 Reading.....	Bro. H. A. Taylor.
8 Address.....	Dr. McRoberts.
9 Music.....	The Choir.
10 Remarks.....	Bro. Robinson Thomson.
11 Address.....	Bro. Rev. Geo. Huestis.
12 Reading.....	Bro. H. A. Taylor.
13 Remarks.....	Bro. E. Fulton.
14 Address.....	Bro. Parsons, G. S.
15 Anecdote.....	H. A. Taylor.
16 Music.....	God Save the Queen.

## FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF THE GRAND SCRIBE.

## Back Dues of Per Capita Tax :—

Amherst Division, No. 182.....	\$12 93	Happy Family, No. 413.....	\$2 46
		Total.....	\$15 39

## Per Capita Tax for Quarter ending December 31st, 1877 :—

McMurray, No. 274.....	\$4 14	Monaghan, No. 250.....	\$1 44
Goodwill, " 316.....	2 70	Crystal Stream, " 384.....	4 08
Happy Family, " 413.....	96	Pittacus, " 132.....	8 82
Amherst, " 182.....	5 58		
		Total.....	\$27 82

## Per Capita Tax Quarter ending March 31st, 1878 :

Gladstone, No. 303.....	\$2 64	Goodwill, No. 316.....	\$2 82
Earltown, " 419.....	1 56	Monaghan, " 250.....	1 44
Central, " 2.....	3 42	Guiding Star, " 235.....	1 41
Hopewell, " 228.....	5 88	Golden Sunset, " 424.....	2 76
Noble, " 226.....	1 62	Dawn of Hope, " 395.....	4 42
Valley, " 405.....	1 86	Crystal Stream, " 384.....	4 20
Atlantic, " 429.....	1 62	Rocklin, " 129.....	3 36
McMurray, " 274.....	4 20	Ray of Light, " 208.....	1 80
Clements West, " 349.....	1 92	Iron Age, " 82.....	5 88
Greentree, " 180.....	2 34	East Rawdon, " 425.....	2 34
Elmsvale, " 396.....	1 92	Pittacus, " 132.....	9 18
Granite, " 255.....	2 76	St. Andrew's, " 212.....	4 92
Oriental, " 16.....	4 98	Glen Margaret, " 417.....	2 16

(453)

VOL. IX.

Rockland,  
Milton,  
Mountain f  
Stewiacke,  
Woodville,  
Archangel,

## Tax for

Rose of Do  
Selmah,  
Hope,  
Rechab,  
Union,  
Lawrence,  
Rosedale,  
Reform,  
Marine,  
Albion Min  
Crystal,  
East Rawd.  
Chebucto,

## Summary

Back dues o  
Cap. Tax, o  
" "  
Amount rece

## Payment

1878,  
July 8. Casl  
Che

## JOURNAL OF GRAND DIVISION.

121

Grand

Rockland,	No. 258.....	\$1 20	Chiegnecto,	No. 386.....	\$6 24
Milton,	" 4.....	7 50	Arcadia,	" 213.....	4 62
Mountain Side,	" 423.....	2 22	Happy Family,	" 413.....	1 02
Stewacke,	" 397.....	1 98	Rose of Douglass,	" 360.....	1 56
Woodville,	" 418.....	1 02	Dawn of Light,	" 391.....	50
Archangel,	" 40.....	3 38	Amherst,	" 182.....	5 34

\$116 02

## Tax for Quarter ending June 30th, 1878:—

Rose of Douglas,	No. 360.....	\$1 62	Vesper,	No. 124.....	\$3 48
Selmah,	" 410.....	4 20	Dawn of Light,	" 391.....	1 56
Hope,	" 154.....	2 88	Milford,	" 329.....	2 52
Rechab,	" 119.....	4 62	Maple Leaf,	" 331.....	2 16
Union,	" 6.....	6 48	St. Andrew's,	" 212.....	3 78
Lawrence,	" 392.....	1 98	True Blue,	" 430.....	2 88
Rosedale,	" 420.....	1 26	Kellogg,	" 92.....	3 54
Reform,	" 361.....	1 02	Mountain Side,	" 423.....	2 76
Marine,	" 221.....	3 54	Safeguard,	" 436.....	4 32
Albion Mines,	" 79.....	4 74	Springside,	" 244.....	2 52
Crystal,	" 247.....	2 04	Canning,	" 196.....	3 66
East Rawdon,	" 425.....	2 46	Mayflower,	" 9.....	4 26
Chebucto,	" 7.....	6 00	Richmond,	" 237.....	3 00

\$83 88

BE.

## Summary of Receipts, Quarter ending July 8th, 1878:—

Back dues of per Cap. Tax, p. 62.....	\$ 15 39
Cap. Tax, quarter ending Dec. 31st, 1877, p. 67.....	27 72
" " " Mar. 31st, 1878, p. 61.....	116 02
" " " June 30th, 1878.....	83 88
Amount received for Stock, p. 2.....	20 44

\$263 45

## Payments made to Grand Treasurer:—

1878.	
July 8. Cash.....	\$156 49
" Cheque.....	106 96
	\$263 45

No. 6.

(459)

## APPENDIX F.

## ANNUAL REPORT

OF

*Rose-bud Band of Hope.*

HALIFAX, Sept. 10th, 1878.

*To their Patrons, "Chebucto and Mayflower Divisions, S. of T."*

The managers of the "Rose-bud Band of Hope" submit herewith, their

## "FOURTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT,"

and are happy in being able to announce, not only its unbroken prosperity, but increased success in several ways

The "Band" has lost during the year *four members* by death, and several from leaving the city; and the usual proportion by striking names off the *Roll for absence and non-payment of Dues*; yet owing to the large numbers of admissions, there are more members on the Roll, than at the close of last year; it is gratifying also to state that a larger number attended the *Pic-Nic* than ever before.

The managers are pleased to say that more friends have visited the *Band* during the past year than any previous one; this is especially gratifying, as showing that the *Band* has achieved a reputation as a successful working body in the *Temperance cause*; it has also tended to strengthen the hands of the managers, and encourage them in their work.

The *Band* itself paid a visit as in the previous year to the *Grand Division* at its *Annual Session* in Halifax, in November last, and exhibited its members and mode of working in the presence of the *Grand Division*, going through the ceremonies of *Opening, Initiation, and Closing*. The members of the *Grand Division* expressed themselves as very highly pleased at the efficiency and good management of the *Band*, and it is known that the visit had a good effect.

In November a fire occurred in *Temperance Hall*, by which the *Property* of the *Band* was considerably injured, though no ultimate loss was sustained, owing to the prudent foresight of the managers of

VOL. IX.

the previous amount of which the enabled to

The effect convenience uncomfortable Room were entire gers were obtained in church, in neighbourhood nominal when the *B* and was tak

The "W Games, &c., at McNab's, the latter, t sults being a on a subsequent assistants; been paid to

A large n so that 300 equipped wi Although the the organization plete a one as exception of valued by the

Children Claims f Excursion Sioptic

Balance do. In Saving

No. 6.

the previous year, who had the *property* insured; the estimated amount of damage was promptly paid by the office (*Queens*), in which the insurance had been effected, and the managers were thus enabled to again put the material of the Band in good working order.

The effect of the fire was felt most seriously, however, in the inconvenience of being out of the *old quarters*; children like *cats* are uncomfortable in strange garrets; the room used temporarily as Division Room while the *old Hall* was undergoing the necessary repairs were entirely too small for the meetings of the *Band*, and the managers were forced to seek larger accommodation elsewhere. This was obtained through the kindness of the trustees of Poplar Grove church, in the room used as their Sunday school, in the immediate neighbourhood of the *old Hall*, and there they remained under a nominal rent, until the Division Room was ready for re-occupation, when the *Band* again sought shelter under the wings of its Patrons, and was taken in.

The "*Winter Entertainment*" with its usual attractions of *Essays, Games, &c.*, was held on the 15th Feb., and the "*Annual Pic-Nic*" at *McNab's*, on the 24th July; *three hundred members* were present at the latter, the *Excursion* was well patronized by the public; the results being a considerable surplus, a portion of which was expended on a subsequent Excursion and Pic-Nic for the managers and their assistants; the balance, surplus from *Pic-Nic Excursion* \$14.28, has been paid to the Treasurer for the benefit of the General Fund.

A large number of *new Regalias* have been made during the year, so that 300 children can be put on the street fully clothed and equipped with *Regalias, Flags, Banners*, and everything complete. Although the managers do not wish to be boastful they believe that the organization which the Division placed in their hands is as complete a one as can be found anywhere,—self-supporting, with the single exception of the place of meeting—a favour which is not undervalued by the *Band*, the dues are paid regularly and promptly:

## RECEIPTS FOR THE YEAR.

Children's dues.....	\$ 45 48
Claims for Insurance.....	70 00
Excursion and Pic-Nic.....	271 19
Scripticon Exhibition.....	5 00
	<hr/>
	\$391 67
Balance on hand.....	28 36
do. from 1877.....	4 70
In Savings' Bank.....	75 00
	<hr/>
	\$108 06

## EXPENDITURE.

Working expenses and refitting after fire.....	\$106 40
Pic-Nic .....	256 91
	<hr/>
	\$363 31
Balance forward.....	28 36
	<hr/>
	\$391 67

The term of office of the present *Board* expires this week, will your Division please appoint *four Brothers of Standing* in the *Order*, as managers for the ensuing year, to take office at meeting on Tuesday evening the 17th inst. at 8 o'clock; and it is requested that the *R S.* send to that meeting the *credentials* of the Brothers appointed.

Submitted in L. P. & F.

J. G. WETMORE, *Supt.*

H. D. HOLLOWAY, *Asst. Sec'y.*

JOU

Grand Se

Pursuant  
in the Division  
1878, and at  
Chair, the S  
tion of busin  
'On the ro

Present :—

Thom  
W. W  
Wm.  
C. M.

Absent :—

W. C  
Max.  
W. A.  
Alex.  
John

Vacancies v

J. E. I  
John S  
J. Her  
B. W.



## APPENDIX G.

## JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

## SIXTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

## Grand Section of Nova Scotia, Cadets of Temperance.

HALIFAX, N. S.,

Pursuant to notice the members of the Grand Section assembled in the Division Room, Temperance Hall, on Monday, August 12th, 1878, and at 8.40 p. m., the Grand Worthy Patron having taken the Chair, the Sixth Annual Session was declared open for the transaction of business.

On the roll of officers being called there were

*Present :—*

Thomas Hutchings.....	Grand Worthy Patron.
W. W. Beer.....	Associate "
Wm. Foster.....	Treasurer.
C. M. Blackwood.....	Watchman.

*Absent :—*

W. C. Sterling.....	Grand Secretary.
Max. Murdock.....	Chaplain.
W. A. Weeks.....	Archon.
Alex. Henderson.....	Guide.
John Heenan.....	P. G. W. P.

Vacancies were filled by appointing

J. E. Hills of No. 6, as	Grand Secretary.
John Shean " 2, "	Chaplain.
J. Herdman, " 7, "	Archon.
B. W. E. Tayler 2, "	Guide.

*Resolved*, That members of Subordinate Sections and Sons of Temperance be admitted on being vouched for and obligated. P. G. A. P., Butler was appointed to obligate visitors.

Report of Committee on Credentials read and adopted:

HALIFAX, August 12, 1878.

*To the Grand Section C. of T., Province of N. S.,*

WORTHY BROTHERS,—The Committee on Credentials beg to report that they have examined the Credentials laid before them, and find the under-mentioned brothers entitled to seats in this Grand Section.

In T. V. & T.,

J. E. HILLS,  
J. C. OKR,  
JOHN R. HERDMAN, } Committee.

ACADIA, No. 2.—W. P., Thos. Hutchings; A. P.'s, J. E. Butler, W. C. Sterling; P. A. P.'s, W. Foster, P. Monaghan, W. W. Wilson; Chap., J. Shean; P. C., J. P. Muir; W. A., A. Boak; P. W. A.'s, A. S. Murray, C. S. Drake, F. C. Van Buskirk, W. H. Boutillier, F. C. Bowes, T. H. Francis, J. E. Marshall, C. R. Fairbanks, C. M. Blackwood, C. S. Lane. John Oke, B. W. R. Tayler, M. B. Unlah, W. R. M. Hartlan, I. J. Chase, W. Scriven, John McDougall, W. B. Wetmore, W. Rodgers, E. B. Elliott.

ST. ANDREWS, No. 7.—W. P., D. Marshall; P. W. P.'s, A. Carson, J. D. McLeod; A. P., John McK. Beattie; P. A. P., B. W. Campbell; W. A., J. Munro; P. W. A.'s, J. P. McLennan, jr., G. R. Herdman, R. P. McLennan, D. Morrison, B. McKay, J. Lowden.

HEADLIGHT, No. 12.—A. McKinnon, Alex. Wilson, John Murray.

VICTORIA, No. 13.—W. P., J. P. Smith; P. A. P., J. Fleming; W. A., Henry Dore; P. W. A., Richard Fleming.

MEMORIAL, No. 14.—W. P., Rev. R. A. Temple; A. P., J. Albert Black; Chap. James Thompson; P. C., J. D. Pride; W. A., W. L. Temple; P. W. A., Arthur Casey.

TILLEY, No. 1., P. E. I.—W. P., W. R. Boreham; A. P., Alex. Henderson, Chap. Geo. Harris; P. W. A.'s, McL. Davidson, John Messervey, Geo. Walker, E. D. Sterns; W. A., Geo. LePage.

NEW DOMINION, No. 2, P. E. I.—W. P., W. W. Beer; A. P.'s, W. G. Hobbs, Ernest Welch; Chap. A. Fultz; W. A., Walter LeLachuer; P. W. A.'s, A. L. Brydges, Chas. Brown, J. F. Fisher, R. E. McKechnie, W. A. Weeks, J. S. Lathern.

GRAND DIVISION S. of T.—John Heenan, William Williams.

The Grand Secretary entered and took his station

The following representatives being in waiting were introduced and initiated according to the ceremony of the Ritual, viz :—J. F. Fisher, No. 2, P. E. I.; E. M. Welsh, No. 2, P. E. I.; W. J. LeLachuer, No. 2, P. E. I.; W. Wetmore, No. 2, N. S.; W. Rogers, No. 2, N. S.; E. B. Elliott, No. 2, N. S.; A. McKinnon, D. Murray of No. 12, J. P. Smith, Henry Dore of No. 13; W. L. Temple, (464)

VOL. IX.

No. 14 and having arrived at the G. S. of G. W. P.

On Officers' Enrolment—

G. W. P. referred to the

GRAND SE

To the Representatives of the Province of

HONORED AND

We meet this day to discuss the principles of Truth, pressed with the further the object of entering the path

The past history of consideration of even towns and villages accord with the good has been c Total Abstinence ted with us; it Temperance has that the sphere of peculiar position ting members at years ago, and on

It would be w presenting a me Nova Scotia to n bers to 16 years,

It is a very gre Cadets of Temper members of the o won for us a goo Let it be ours to a more exalted No. 6.

No. 14 and W. Scriven of No. 2, N. S.; the last named brother having arrived after the initiation had commenced, was by vote of the G. S. obligated.

G. W. P. appointed the following Committee's:

*On Officers' Reports*—Reps. Beer, Taylor and Murray.

*Enrolment*—Reps. C. S. Lane, W. L. Temple.

G. W. P. then read the following report, which was on motion, referred to the Committee on officers Reports:

### GRAND SECTION OF CADETS OF TEMPERANCE OF THE PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA.

DIVISION ROOM, TEMPERANCE HALL,  
HALIFAX, N. S., Aug. 12th, 1878.

*To the Representatives of the Grand Section Cadets of Temperance of the Province of Nova Scotia, assembled at the Sixth Annual Session.*

HONORED AND WORTHY BROTHERS,—

We meet this day in the interest of our beloved Order, to spread the principles of Truth, Virtue, and Temperance throughout the land. Fully impressed with their importance, we have come up from different portions of our widely extended field of labor, with a desire to do what in us lies, to further the object of our mission, by preventing the youth of our land from entering the paths of the destroyer.

The past history of our Order should commend it to the favourable consideration of every Division of Sons of Temperance, situated in all the larger towns and villages in this Province. Our success in the past has been in accord with the interest taken, and it is safe to say that great, and lasting good has been conferred upon all who have maintained the principles of *Total Abstinence* inviolate, and even to those who may not now be connected with us; it is also safe to say that their association with the *Cadets of Temperance* has not been without its beneficial results, the only regret is that the sphere of our operations has been so limited, owing mainly to the peculiar position in which we are placed by the senior organizations admitting members at 14 years of age, instead of 18 years, which was the standard years ago, and ought to be this day.

It would be well for this Grand Section to consider the practicability of presenting a memorial to the *Grand Division of the Sons of Temperance* of Nova Scotia to make an effort to change the age for the admission of members to 16 years, instead of 14, as at present.

It is a very great source of pleasure to me, to know that the Order of *Cadets of Temperance* occupies so large a place in the affections of the members of the older Order of the Sons; that our efforts in the past have won for us a good name which is rather to be chosen than great riches. Let it be ours to retain the vantage ground we have gained, looking forward to a more exalted position in the future.

No. 6;

(465)

During the past year, two new Sections have been added to the roll, viz:—

Victoria, Section, No. 13, located at Windsor, in Hants County, organized by the G. W. Patron, assisted by members of Avon Division, on the 11th day of March, with 16 charter members.

Memorial Section, No. 14, located at Amherst, in Cumberland County, organized by the G. W. Patriarch, (under special commission) assisted by members of Amherst Division, on the 10th of May, with 24 charter members. Both of these Sections are prospering at the present time, and bid fair to be of valuable service to our Cause in the future.

It is a source of regret to me to have to report any of our Sections as having gone down or even to say for a time that they have ceased working; in this connection.

Canning Section, No. 1, located at Canning, in Kings County, Oxford Section, No. 4, located at New Glasgow, in Pictou County.

Rising Minor's Section, No. 8, located at Oxford in Cumberland County, may be considered as dead.

St. George's Section, No. 6, located in the northern portion of our city, has not met for some weeks, but an effort will be made before long to bring it into working order again. It is to be hoped that this Section may succeed, and it ought, for the Division in that locality (Northern Star) is among the most active Divisions of our older Order of the Sons of Temperance.

It affords me a great degree of pleasure to report, Acadia Section, No. 2, located in Halifax, still occupying the front rank in the order. The meetings are well attended (especially so this summer); the interest is well kept up; and the business of the Section is done in a manner which reflects very great credit upon the members, and upon all who are interested in the progress of the Section.

Bro. John E. Butler, the Deputy for Acadia Section, says:

"In submitting my report for the year just ending, I would take the opportunity to congratulate the Grand Section, as well as yourself, on the rapid advance made during the year in the principles of our Order. If there ever was a time when the youth of our land needed such an Order as ours it is at the present.

I am happy to report Acadia Section (of which I have the honor to be Deputy) in very good condition, with a good average attendance, and although all its members do not take an active interest in it as they might, I am confident it will compare favourably in that respect with any similar organization in the city."

St. Andrew's Section, No. 7, located at Pictou Town, is, as far as I can learn, in efficient working order. This Section has been the means of doing a vast amount of good. May it continue to prosper.

Excelsior, No. 11, located at Yarmouth. Of this Section I have not heard anything for some time. It must be working, however, for the Cadets were accorded a position in the great Jubilee demonstration recently held in Yarmouth.

Headlight Section, No. 12, located at Springhill Mines. Of this Section I can speak personally, as I had the pleasure of visiting it officially in May last. It is working very well indeed. They gave \$2.00 to the agency fund of the Grand Division. The Deputy, Bro. Drummond, says:

(466)

VOL. IX.

"Though take an int  
bership wo  
Indeed, wh  
congratula  
great major  
10 or 11 hou  
should wish  
by engaging  
our numbers

Victoria &  
this Section

"Our Sect  
and anywher  
the end of th

Memorial:  
report since i  
order.

Tilley Sect  
deep regret t  
state of this S  
time past. I  
formation bea  
New Domini  
Section the D

"I regret ve  
to acknowled  
have liked. C  
is difficult to s  
the Section, s  
months may fi

In summing  
received, and f  
somewhat in  
the Order in  
most importan  
other places?"  
the past few w  
places, viz:—V  
Digby, Lunenb  
and Cow Bay,  
napolis and Bri  
It is my opinio  
that of organizi  
nittee to whom  
matter.

As soon as p  
structions giver  
different alterat  
the stock of Coi  
to by our excell  
No. 6.

"Though our number is now less than it was last winter, yet those who take an interest in the Section are in no way discouraged. That our membership would decrease in the summer months was to be anticipated. Indeed, when our peculiar situation is taken into the account, I can only congratulate those who now constitute the Section on their fidelity. The great majority of the boys are workers in the coal mines, out of the light 10 or 11 hours each day. I am not, therefore, greatly surprised that they should wish to make the most of the daylight left them after quitting work, by engaging in out-of-door sports, &c. We anticipate a large accession to our numbers during the coming fall and winter months."

Victoria Section, No. 13, located at Windsor. Of the present state of this Section the Deputy, Brother J. W. Smith, writes:

"Our Section is doing well. We have as fine a lot of boys as you can find anywhere in the County. We hope to have one hundred members by the end of the present quarter."

Memorial Section, No. 14, located at Amherst. Have not have had a report since its organization, but I know the Section is in excellent working order.

Tilley Section, No. 1, located at Charlottetown, P. E. I. It is a source of deep regret to me that I am not in a position to report as to the present state of this Section, as I have not had a letter from the Deputy for some time past. It is just possible that the Grand Secretary may have some information bearing upon the position of this Section.

New Dominion Section, No. 2, located at Charlottetown, P. E. I. Of this Section the Deputy, Bro. W. W. Beer, G. Associate Patron, writes:

"I regret very much in presenting my report for this quarter, that I have to acknowledge our Section in a less prosperous condition than I should have liked. Of course we know that at this particular season of the year it is difficult to secure a large attendance. We are happy to be able to sustain the Section, and we are expecting that the coming autumn and winter months may find us enjoying a large share of prosperity."

In summing up the position of our Order from all the information we have received, and from personal observation, I think it is safe to say that we are somewhat in advance of last year, as we have succeeded in introducing the Order in two of the most important towns in our Province. The most important question now is, "How can we introduce the Order in other places?" With a view to the solution of this problem I have, during the past few weeks, written to the most reliable persons in the following places, viz:—Wolfville, Berwick, Bridgetown, Granville Ferry, Annapolis, Digby, Lunenburg, Sydney, North Sydney, Sydney Mines, Little Glace Bay, and Cow Bay, and have received replies from three places only, Digby, Annapolis and Bridgetown, one of an encouraging nature, the others doubtful. It is my opinion that a personal visit, with a distinct object in view, and that of organizing Sections, would be the best plan. No doubt the Committee to whom this report will be referred will consider this very important matter.

As soon as possible after the last Annual Session closed, according to instructions given to the Executive, it was deemed advisable to arrange the different alterations made in our Laws, have them printed and attached to the stock of Constitutions and Bye-Laws on hand. This has been attended to by our excellent brother the Grand Secretary.

Shortly after the close of the last Annual meeting, I was called upon to go to the Island of Newfoundland, to labor for 3 months in the interests of the Grand Division of that colony. During that time every effort was made to enlist the sympathies of the members of the Order of the Sons of Temperance in the Order of Cadets. At the close of my labors, I found that nothing could be done to the advantage of our Grand Section in expending the sum of money placed at my disposal, and therefore it has been refunded back again to this Grand Section.

During the past few weeks, a copy of the New Ritual for Subordinate Sections as published by the National Division, has come to hand. To my mind it is a poor affair, coming very far short of our own. It is to be regretted that such a Ritual as would meet the approval of all parties interested in the prosperity of our Order, was not arranged for, as it is highly advisable that this organization should be in accordance with the National Division of the Sons of Temperance. This Ritual will no doubt be laid before us by the Grand Secretary, and it will be for us to say whether it shall be adopted by us or not.

I am fully in accordance with that part of Bro. Butler's report in reference to members who have passed through the chair in Subordinate Sections, and have become Honorary members, that they should be eligible to the office of Associate Patrons of the Section to which they belong, while they remain in good standing. It would be well for this Grand Section to consider the question, and so amend Article 4 of the Constitution of Subordinate Sections to meet the objection that has been so often raised by many of the members of our Order.

Since the last Annual meeting I have received a package of Band of Hope stock, from the Band of Hope Union of Great Britain, and among it was found what is called a "Senior Member's Card." It was impressed upon my mind that if it could be altered to suit our Order, it would be a fine thing for every member to possess a copy, so that in years to come he might be able to look back to the exact time when he became a member of the Order of Cadets of Temperance. With this object in view I wrote to the Secretary of the Union, and ascertained that for \$2.50 the alteration could be made, and that the price for 100 copies, alterations included, allowing 25 per cent for expenses of importation, &c., would be about \$21.00, thus placing a very neat and appropriate certificate (a copy of which is here presented) within the reach of all. I would strongly recommend that a supply of these certificates be obtained and furnished to Sections at cost price, with expenses added.

In reference to the "Circle of Honor," no doubt the notice of the motion made by the G. A. P. will come up for our consideration, when it is to be hoped that the members will take such action as will tend to make it of service to the Senior members of the Order, or else abandon it altogether; let us come to some definite decision in the matter and act accordingly.

And now, dear brethren, it only remains for me to say that I most sincerely trust that this Session of our Grand Section may be one of harmony and brotherly love. Let all our efforts tend to spread the principles of Truth, Virtue and Temperance throughout the land. In our intercourse with the world let us ever remember our pledge and keep it inviolate, so shall we be an honor to our country, and to the cause of all mankind.

(468)

VOL. IX.

I can  
Grand S  
and to  
work, an  
and sho  
the Univ  
ment of t  
receive th

The C  
year, and  
to-morro  
statemen

The re  
Finance s

Report

1877.  
Aug. 12. J  
Sept. 8. I  
1878.  
June 7.  
Aug. 5. I

1877.  
Aug. 21. G  
" " P  
1878.  
March 1. H  
May 10. M  
Aug. 3. G  
Aug. 5. G.  
Ba

Correc  
No. 6.



"In our pure cause we'll bravely dare  
To climb the steps of fame and share  
A nation's love—a priceless gem,—  
Who wins it wants no diadem.

I cannot close my report without according my warmest thanks to the Grand Secretary for all the courtesy and kindness shown to me at all times, and to all the brethren who have so kindly aided me in the good work, and who have so kindly passed over many of my imperfections and short comings. May they all receive from the Great Ruler of the Universe that reward that is due to well directed effort in every department of toil, and in the great harvest day may it be ours, one and all, to receive the welcome plaudit, "Well done."

Submitted in the bonds of T. V. & T.,

THOMAS HUTCHINGS,

G. W. Patron.

The Grand Secretary read his Financial Statement for the past year, and asked to be allowed to present the remainder of his report to-morrow evening—the request was granted, and the Financial statement referred to the Audit Committee.

The report of the Grand Treasurer was read and referred to the Finance and Audit Committee.

*Report of Grand Treasurer, Cadets of Temperance, for year ending  
August 5, 1878.*

1877.		Dr.	
Aug. 12.	To balance on hand.....	\$	30 67
Sept. 8.	By cash from Grand Secretary.....		38 75
1878.			
June 7.	" " " " .....		31 50
Aug. 5.	By cash from Grand Secretary.....		41 50
			<hr/>
			\$142 42
1877.		Cr.	
Aug. 21.	G. W. P. expenses to Nfld.....	\$	20 00
" "	Photographs.....		18 75
1878.			
March 1.	Herald Printing Company.....		11 60
May 10.	Most Worthy Scribe.....		12 47
Aug. 3.	Grand Secretary's expenses.....		6 50
Aug. 5.	G. W. P.'s .....		3 00
			<hr/>
			70 10
			<hr/>
			\$142 42

Submitted in Truth, Virtue, and Temperance.

WILLIAM FOSTER,

Grand Treasurer.

Correct. J. E. BUTLER.

No. 6.

(469)

The Hon. A. Gayton being present addressed the Grand Section.  
The Grand Section then proceeded to the election of officers for the ensuing year, which resulted as follows :

## OFFICERS FOR 1878 &amp; 79.

*Grand Worthy Patron*—Thomas Hutchings, Halifax.  
 “ *Associate do.* J. P. Smith, Windsor.  
 “ *Secretary*—W. C. Sterling, Halifax.  
 “ *Treasurer*—W. Foster,  
 “ *Chaplain*—John Shean,  
 “ *Archon*—Chas. Brown, Charlottetown, P. E. I.  
 “ *Guide*—W. L. Temple, Amherst.  
 “ *Watchman*—John C. Oke, Halifax.

Communications were read from F. W. Hales, J. J. Wallace and T. J. Lynsky, Esqrs., granting reduced fares on Steamboat and Railroad Lines to delegates attending the session.—The Grand Secretary was instructed to convey the thanks of the G. S. to these gentlemen for their kindness.

Accounts from various parties were read and referred to the Finance and Audit Committee.

A communication from J. W. Smith, Esq., D. G. W. P., of Victoria Section, extending an invitation to the Grand Section to hold the February Session in Windsor, was read and laid on the table until to-morrow evening.

Grand Section adjourned at 11 p. m. to meet at 8 o'clock to-morrow evening.

W. C. STERLING, G. S.

## SECOND SITTING—TUESDAY EVENING.

AUGUST 13th, 1878.

Grand Section opened at 8 o'clock.

Officers present, G. W. P., G. S.

Vacancies filled as follows:—John Shean, G. C.; B. Taylor, G. G.; McKenzie, G. W.

Rep. A. Boak of Acadia Section being announced in waiting he was on motion introduced and obligated.

The minutes of last evening's session were read and approved.

The Grand Secretary then read the following report, which was, on motion, referred to Committee on officers' reports :

(470)

VOL. IX.

REPOE  
PH

Worthy

A year  
time ago  
town and  
realize th  
to review  
prosperity  
place to g

At the  
membersh  
1876. At  
membersh  
have in m  
Sections f  
that we ar  
There is f  
How is it,  
the Provin  
This is a s  
ually and  
ance in fos  
it to exten  
ion of ours  
look to the  
help when  
a little self  
young and  
as a body a  
accomplish

As you w  
ant auxiliar  
per Financi  
ted as the n  
the Order, i  
part of the l  
penditure fo  
the Grand S  
penditure, n  
necessary.

We have  
that a press  
the amount  
No. 6.

REPORT OF THE GRAND SECRETARY CADETS OF TEMPERANCE, PRESENTED AT THE SIXTH ANNUAL SESSION OF THE GRAND SECTION OF N. S.

HALIFAX, N. S., August 13th, 1878.

*Worthy Brothers,—*

A year has passed away since our last meeting. It seems but a short time ago since we met in Annual Session in the pleasant City of Charlottetown and enjoyed the hospitality of our Island brethren, and we can scarcely realize that a year has passed. We gather together again in Annual Session to review the past, discuss the present, and plan for the future work and prosperity of our beloved Order, and in this connection it will not be out of place to glance over the record of the year which has passed.

At the last Annual Session there were reported 7 Sections with a total membership of 303, against 10 Sections and 355 members at the Session of 1876. At the present time there are in working order 7 Sections with a membership of about 350. The figures are taken from the latest returns I have in my possession, (although I have not heard from one of our largest Sections for two quarters, and another has suspended for a short time) so that we are in fact very little ahead of where we were twelve months ago. There is food both for contemplation and discussion in the foregoing figures. How is it, that although we are introducing the Order into various parts of the Province we still seem to gather very little strength in point of numbers? This is a subject which might well be taken hold of by the "Sons" individually and as a body. By our constitution we are to look to them for assistance in fostering this young branch of the Great Reform army, and enabling it to extend its operations throughout the length and breadth of this Dominion of ours; and as it is one of our fundamental principles that we must look to them for aid in carrying on our work, so ought they to be ready to help when they are called upon, or the way is opened in which they can by a little self-sacrifice, aid in doing that which is calculated to bless alike the young and old of our country. It is greatly to be regretted that the "Sons" as a body are not ready and willing to make the little sacrifice necessary to accomplish so great, so good, and so glorious an end.

FINANCES.

As you will have observed by the Grand Treasurer's report, this important auxiliary is in a healthy condition. The total receipts for the year as per Financial Statement are \$111.93. Of this amount \$44.38 was contributed as the net proceeds of a Dramatic Entertainment given by members of the Order, in Charlottetown, last summer. This very generous act on the part of the Halifax members has been of great help to the G. S. The expenditure for the year was \$52.32 leave a balance of \$59.33 to the credit of the Grand Section. The greatest economy has been exercised in the expenditure, nothing having been printed or purchased that was not absolutely necessary.

STOCK.

We have enough Stock on hand at present to last for some time. I regret that a press of business has prevented me from preparing an inventory of the amount on hand.

No. 6.

(471),

VOL. IX.

## NEW RITUAL.

As the members of the Order are aware, the National Division of the Sons of Temperance appointed a Committee to prepare Ritual, &c., for Cadets, proposing to take the Order under its own immediate supervision. Our American brothers seem to have objected to this and are of opinion that the Order will prosper and flourish more, as a distinct and independent body, and with this end in view they organized a "National Section Cadets of Temperance of North America" and invited us to enter that body: As yet this Grand Section has taken no decided steps in the matter. I received a communication some time since from the Most Worthy Secretary, in which he asked if we are willing to be under and governed by the N. S. of N. A. To this I replied in effect, that for the present this G. S. did not feel disposed to rally round that flag, but could not say what might be done in the future. I commenced this section of my report intending to speak of the new Ritual, but have wandered from the subject. As stated in the report of the G. W. P. the book is a failure. I perfectly agree with him in this. Time will not permit of an extended notice of the work. The books are on the table for the inspection of any brother; in my opinion the order, if carried on in the manner contemplated by the Ritual and Constitution issued by the National Division, had better be abolished and re-organized under the title of the "Band of Hope."

## MISCELLANEOUS.

Among other matters to come before you for discussion is a notice of motion to change the names of the officers of the "Circle of Honor," also notice of motion to appoint a special committee to prepare a Funeral Service; also Installation Ceremony for Chaplain, in Subordinate Sections.

As was done last year the Journals of the Annual Session have been printed in phamplet form. We have as yet received no bill for this work, whether we are indebted to the Grand Division for it, or are to be the happy recipients of a bill at some future day, I cannot say. It is very interesting to the members of the Order and of considerable use in making the Order known, to have these Journals printed. We have for some years been indebted to the Grand Division for publishing the minutes of our Sessions, both in the ALLIANCE JOURNAL and in the Journals of the Grand Division. Within these last two years we have decided to meet only semi-annually, and the Grand Division now publishing only a Year Book, and not meeting till November, we are compelled to wait for nearly six months before we get our Journals. I would suggest that this Grand Section might vote a sum for the purpose and, by charging the members a small price, we might, by this means, raise enough to very nearly pay the whole of the cost of printing. I submit this matter to your favorable consideration.

## CONCLUSION.

In closing this report I complete the fifth year of service as your Grand Secretary. During this time I have endeavoured to perform the duties of the office to the best of my ability, and if I have made mistakes (as the best of us will do) they have been unintentional, and I trust any short comings on my part will be forgotten and forgiven. I cannot conclude without expressing my thanks to the G. W. P., to Bro. J. E. Bulter, and the other

(473)

VOL. IX.

members  
toward m  
Trustin  
report is r

Quarter  
Net procee  
Tax, Stock

Quarter  
Tax, Stock

Quarter  
Tax, Stock

Quarter  
Tax, Stock  
Cash

By paid Gr

"

"

Ba

The rep

To the Gra

Your Co  
have been g  
Victoria,  
Memorial

Rep., W  
presented t  
up in Secti  
No. 6.

members of the Order, for the universal courtesy and kindness extended toward me in my official capacity.

Trusting that our meeting will be one of harmony and brotherly love, this report is respectfully submitted in

Truth, Virtue and Temperance.

W. CHARLES STERLING,  
Grand Secretary.

## SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS.

Quarter ending 30th September, 1877:—	
Net proceeds Entertainment in Charlottetown.....	\$44 38
Tax, Stock, &c.....	13 09
Quarter ending 31st December, 1877:—	
Tax, Stock, &c.....	6 32
Quarter ending 30th March, 1878:—	
Tax, Stock, &c.....	16 35
Quarter ending 30th June, 1878:—	
Tax, Stock, &c.....	31 84
Cash from G. W. P.....	20 00
	<hr/>
	\$131 98
By paid Grand Treasurer.....	\$38 75
" " ".....	31 50
" " ".....	21 50
" " ".....	20 00
Balance on hand.....	20 23
	<hr/>
	\$131 98

Found correct,

J. E. BUTLER,  
CHARLES S. LANE.

The report of the Committee on Charters was read and adopted :

HALIFAX, August 12, 1878.

To the Grand Section C. of T.,—

Your Committee on Charters beg to report that the following Charters have been granted since last Session of the G. S., viz:—

Victoria, No. 13, Windsor, with 11 names; February, 1878.

Memorial, No. 14, Amherst, with 24 names; May, 1878.

In T. V. and T.

J. E. HILLS, Chairman,  
CHARLES S. LANE,  
BENJ. W. R. TAYLER. } Committee.

Rep., W. W. Beer, chairman of Committee on officers' reports; presented the report of the Committee: which was on motion taken up in Sections, spoken to, and finally adopted as a whole:

No. 6.

(473)

COMMITTEE ROOM, HALIFAX, N. S., Aug. 13, 1878.

*To the G. W. P., Officers and Members of the Grand Section, Cadets of Temperance of the Province of Nova Scotia :*

Your committee on Grand Officers reports beg leave to state that they have before them for consideration the report of the Grand Worthy Patron.

We are also pleased to meet the members of the Grand Section in annual session to legislate upon the means best adapted to further the interests of the great cause for which we are associated, and hope that the session will be beneficial to the more general success of this particular branch of the Temperance army.

With regard to the memorial to the Grand Division, proposing the alteration of the age of admission to the Order of the Sons of Temperance, from 14 to 16 years, your committee think that such an alteration is necessary for the welfare of our Order, and recommend that such a memorial be prepared.

We are pleased to notice that two new Sections have been formed during the past year, and while wishing them great prosperity, trust that this may be an incentive to stimulate us to renewed activity in endeavouring to establish new sections in the unrepresented parts of our province.

We regret that some of our sections have been dormant for some time past, and hope that an effort will be made to induce them to shake off their lethargy and again fall into line.

Your committee is of opinion that a visit from the G. W. P. as a special agent from the Grand Section to establish sections in the various towns of the Province would meet with that success which it so richly deserves, and would suggest that an amount of money should be placed at his disposal for this purpose.

We regret that it was beyond the power of our G. W. P. to place the Order on a footing in the Island of Newfoundland, notwithstanding his earnest efforts in that direction.

Your committee think it would be a step in the right direction to grant subordinate sections the privilege of electing honorary members to the position of Associate Patrons.

We would recommend the immediate importation of a number of certificates of membership, as per sample presented by our G. W. P., at last night's meeting, and that the executive be requested to make the necessary alteration.

In closing this report your committee beg to recognize the great amount of good done to our order by the efforts of the G. W. P., so ably seconded by the Grand Sec'y, and hope that these two brothers who have worked so incessantly for the promotion of our cause will long be enabled to labour among us for the furtherance of those principles which we hold so dear, and the elevation of our standard of Truth, Virtue and Temperance.

Signed in the Bonds of T. V. & T.,

WM. W. BEER,  
BENJ. W. R. TAYLER.  
DANIEL MURRAY.

On motion it was *resolved*, that the Executive be instructed to procure 100 copies of the certificate of membership mentioned in the (474)

VOL. IX.

report of  
Sec'y for

On me  
of \$20.0  
Fund.

The r  
adopted

Your co  
and Vouch  
ending A

They w  
All  
He  
A.  
T.

Your C  
good finan  
still contin

August  
The offi  
represents  
The G.

the year :  
Charter  
Appeals  
Credent  
Finance  
Temple.

A suppl  
was read

COMM  
To the G. P.

We the c  
us the repor  
it an exten

We regre  
returns, but  
Your cor  
creased dur  
session our  
We recon

No. 6.



report of the G. W. P., and place the same in the hands of the Grand Sec'y for sale.

On motion of Rep's Butler and Elliott, it was *resolved* that the sum of \$20.00 be placed in the hands of the Executive as a Propagation Fund.

The report of the Finance and Audit Committee was read and adopted :

TEMPERANCE HALL, HALIFAX, N. S.

Your committee on Finance and Audit, beg to report the Books, Accounts and Vouchers of the Grand Secretary and Grand Treasurer correct for the year ending Aug. 5th, 1878.

They would recommend the following accounts for payment :

Alliance Journal—2 years subscription.....	\$2 00
Herald Printing Co.—Circulars, Constitutions, &c.....	15 00
A. & W. McKinlay—Books.....	3 20
T. Connolly—letter paper.....	1 00

\$21 20

Your Committee have much pleasure in finding this G. Section in such good financial condition, and trust the economy practised in the past may still continue.

Signed in T. V. & T.

J. E. BUTLER,  
CHARLES S. LANE.

August 13th, 1878.

The officers elect were then installed by P. G. W. P. John Heenan ; representative B. Tayler, acting as G. G.

The G. W. P. appointed the following Standing Committees for the year :

*Charters*—W. C. Sterling, J. E. Hills, C. M. Blackwood.

*Appeals*—W. W. Beer, J. P. Smith, Wm. Murray.

*Credentials*—C. S. Lane, J. P. Herdman, W. Rogers.

*Finance and Audit*—John E. Butler, F. C. VanBuskirk, W. L. Temple.

A supplementary report from the Committee on Officers reports was read and adopted :

COMMITTEE ROOM, GRAND SEC., C. OF T. HALIFAX, Aug. 14th, 1878.

To the G. W. P., Officers and Members of the Grand Sec. C. of T.

We the committee appointed on Grand Officers reports, now having before us the report of the Grand Secretary, regret that we have not time to give it an extended notice, owing to the late hour at which it was received.

We regret that the subordinate sections are so slow in forwarding their returns, but hope they will do better for the future.

Your committee regret that the membership of the Order has not increased during the past year, and express a hope that at our next annual session our G. S. will be able to report an increase.

We recommend that as we consider our Ritual superior to that from the

(475)

No. 6.

National Div. S. of T., this Grand Section as a body decline their invitation to adopt it.

Regarding the Circle of Honor, your committee can offer no suggestion, but leave the question in the hands of the Grand Section for discussion.

In T. V. & T.

BENJ. W. R. TAYLER,  
W. W. BEER,  
DANIEL MURRAY.

On motion, the invitation from Victoria Section, to hold the Feb'y Session of the G. S. in Windsor was accepted.

The following resolution was moved by the G. Sec., seconded by P. G. A. P., Beer:—That a special committee be appointed to prepare a funeral service for the use of the Order, also a ceremony of Installation for Chaplains of Subordinate Sections—after some discussion that part of the resolution referring to the funeral service was withdrawn, the motion then passed, and representatives Butler, Beer, and the G. Secy. were appointed a committee to carry out the resolution.

A notice of motion given at the last annual session referring to the Circle of Honor, was withdrawn by Rep. Beer, with the consent of the G. Section.

In accordance with the recommendation of the Committee on Officers' Reports on motion of Rep. Butler seconded by the G. Secy.

*Resolved*, That sec. 4 of the Constitution of Subordinate Sections be amended by adding the following to Sec. 2 of Art. 4.—

"An Honorary member who has passed through the chair, shall be eligible to the office of Associate Patron in the Section to which he may belong, while he continues in good standing in the Section."

On motion of Reps. Beer and Brown, the thanks of the G. S. were tendered to the friends in Halifax for the kindness shown the members from a distance.

The report of the Committee on enrolment was read and adopted. There being no other business to be transacted, the Grand Section closed in due form at 10.40 p. m.

W. CHARLES STERLING,  
*Grand Secretary.*



**Th**  
**A**  
**OFFI**

is a we  
Thursda  
The  
Temper  
ance me  
—Sketcl  
Division  
of the  
selected  
—Short  
facture,  
Fashions  
grams—!

*The sui  
having th  
managem  
business a  
it is expec  
be a Spec*

**The TE**  
**1 St**

**In (**

and a copy  
Advertis

# The Alliance Journal, AND TEMPERANCE ADVOCATE, OFFICIAL ORGAN OF THE GRAND DIVISION SONS OF TEMPERANCE, OF NOVA SCOTIA,

is a weekly periodical of four pages, published in Halifax, every Thursday.

The paper will contain Original Articles—Correspondence on Temperance and kindred interesting subjects—Reports of Temperance meetings, and outlines of Temperance Sermons and Addresses—Sketches of the labors of the Agents and Lecturers of the Grand Division—Selections of the best written articles on the various phases of the Temperance question—Temperance Serials—Original and selected Poetry—Answers and Acknowledgments to Correspondents—Short articles on Science, Agriculture, Commerce, Trade, Manufacture, Our Laws, Education—Reviews of Books—Notes on the Fashions—General News Summary, and digest of the World's Telegrams—Space will also be devoted to the young folks.

## SPECIAL INDUCEMENTS.

*The subscriber at the request of the Committee of the Grand Division having the control of the "Alliance Journal" has assumed the entire management and control of this paper. All communications as to business and all articles for insertion should be addressed as below: but it is expected that each Grand officer and Deputy in City or Country will be a Special Agent to help us in the work.*

### The TERMS are (in Advance)

1 Subscriber one year, \$1.00; 1 Subscriber  $\frac{1}{2}$  year, 50cts.

In Clubs of 5, 80cts. each.

" " 10, 75cts. "

" " 20, 70cts. "

and a copy to the getter up of the last named Club.

Advertizing rates made known on application to

MAJOR THEAKSTON,

109 Agricola St.

Or Post Office box 603, Halifax, N. S.

(477)

## COUNTY AND DISTRICT DEPUTIES.

ANTIGONISH—T. M. King, P. G. W. P., Antigonish.

ANNAPOLIS—P. G. W. P., Avar Longley, M. P., Paradise.

CAPE BRETON—*Northern District*—Donald Johnston, P. G. W. A., North Sydney.

*Southern District*—Duncan McLellan, P. W. P., Sydney.

COLCHESTER—William E. McRobert, P. G. W. P., Truro.

CUMBERLAND—Rev. R. Alder Temple, P. G. W. P., Amherst.

DIGBY (Proper)—Francis Hutchinson, J. P., Digby.

*Westport District*—James P. Nowlan, Westport.

GUYSBOROUGH—*Eastern District*—Felix Campbell, Manchester.

*St. Mary's District*—John Angus McDonald, Sherbrook.

HALIFAX—R. H. Wetmore, P. G. W. P., 144 Hollis Street, Halifax.

HANTS (West)—Rev. J. McMurray, P. G. W. P., Windsor.

HANTS (East)—Richard S. Blois, P. G. W. A., Gore.

KINGS—James A. Halliday, P. G. W. A., Berwick Station.

LUNENBURG—Rev. Isaac J. Skinner, P. G. W. P., Chester.

PICTOU—R. S. McCurdy, P. G. W. A., New Glasgow.

QUEENS—Rev. Geo. O. Gates, M. A., Liverpool.

SHELBURNE—*Shelburne District*—Austin Locke, Lockeport.

*Barrington District*—Rufus H. Crowell, Barrington.

VICTORIA—William F. McCurdy, M. P. P., Baddeck.

YARMOUTH—W. A. C. Randall, M. D., Yarmouth.

THE  
DIVISION  
ter Cou  
o'clock,

THE  
Room, &  
Retur  
or before

THE J  
Room, Y

THE J  
Division  
evening,

Quart  
Scribe, d

The P.

The G  
Office—

T  
tions. esp  
within tu  
weeks.

T  
on the G  
boats for  
Annual S  
JOURNAL.

Certific  
the close

## GRAND SCRIBE'S OFFICIAL NOTICES.

HALIFAX, N. S., December 25, 1878.

THE FIRST QUARTERLY SESSION OF THE YEAR 1879, OF THE GRAND DIVISION OF NOVA SCOTIA, will be held at Middle Stewiacke, Colchester County, on Tuesday, February 4th, 1879, commencing at three o'clock, p. m.

THE SECOND QUARTERLY SESSION will be held in Home Division Room, Smith's Cove, Digby County, during the last week in April.

Returns and Tax to be reported to Grand Division, must be in at or before 20th. April.

THE THIRD QUARTERLY SESSION will be held in Milton Division Room, Yarmouth, during the last week in July, ensuing.

THE THIRTY-SECOND (32nd.) ANNUAL SESSION will be held in the Division Room, Temperance Hall, Halifax, commencing Tuesday evening, at 8 o'clock, the 11th day of November, 1879.

Quarterly Returns and monies must be forwarded to the Grand Scribe, *direct*, by 20th. January, April, July, and October.

The P. O. Address of G. W. P, is : William Murray, Halifax.

The Grand Scribe's address is J. Parsons, Box 457, Post Office. Office—76 Granville Street, Halifax.

☞ The Grand Scribe should be written to again, if communications, especially those containing remittances, are not acknowledged within *two weeks* ; and if supplies fail to come to hand within *two weeks*.

☞ The Grand Scribe will endeavor to obtain a reduction of fares on the Government and Company Railways, Stage Lines and Steamboats for the benefit of members who may attend the Quarterly and Annual Sessions. See further notice each Quarter in the ALLIANCE JOURNAL.

Certificates of attendance signed by the G. S. will be furnished at the close of each Session.

JONATHAN PARSONS, *Grand Scribe*.

(479)

No. 6.

L. IX.

## TEMPERANCE STATISTICS.

**SONS OF TEMPERANCE.**—Under the control of the National Division of North America, there are 38 Grand Divisions, 1,976 Subordinate Divisions, and 90,000 members. Under the control of the National Division of Great Britain and Ireland there are 50,000 members. Since the Order of the Sons was instituted in 1842, no less than THREE MILLIONS of men have taken the pledge and have been initiated into the Divisions. So much has this Order done for the cause and for the benefit of other Orders, that the chief promoters of every other Temperance Organization, and the most vigorous Temperance workers in Christendom, during the past quarter of a century, have received much of their training and enthusiasm in the Division Rooms.

THE INDEPENDENT ORDER OF GOOD TEMPLARS is comprised of 60 Grand Lodges throughout the world, embracing over 11,850 Primary Lodges, numbering 735,000 members.

THE BRITISH TEMPLARS (U.T.O.) and affiliated Societies include a membership of 100,000 in the Dominion of Canada, and in Great Britain and her Colonies. The various Church Temperance Societies, open Temperance Societies, Rechabites, Sons of Jonadab, Friends of Temperance (which have largely taken the place of Divisions of the Sons throughout the Southern portions of the United States), Womens Temperance Unions, Reform Clubs, &c., &c., aggregate nearly as many more Total Abstainers and Temperance workers as those enumerated above.

In the DOMINION, the numbers so far as can be ascertained, stand as follows :—

Sons of Temperance.....	37,700
I. O. of G. T.....	49,300
B. T. and Associate Societies.....	35,000
Roman Catholic Temperance Societies.....	20,000
Old Open Temperance Societies.....	6,000
Reform Clubs.....	75,000

Total..... 256,000

In Nova Scotia the numbers are :—

Sons of Temperance, Cadets, &c.....	12,000
British Templars (United Temperance Order).....	5,500
I. O. G. T. of the World.....	6,000
I. O. G. T. (Loyal).....	3,500
Catholic T. A. Societies.....	4,000
Old Open Temperance Societies.....	3,000
Reform or Blue Ribbon Clubs.....	20,000
Women's Temperance Unions.....	3,000

Total..... 57,000

By these figures it will be seen that Nova Scotia has more than twice as many pledged members in working Temperance Societies in proportion to her population than the whole Dominion; no less than fourteen per cent. of her whole population being thus enrolled, and upwards of twenty-five per cent. of the adult population. Probably no Country or State can show so good a record as this.

(480)

VOL. IX.

L

E. N. J  
W. N. Y

N. J

Ma

Pa

Conn

Mass

Me

Ohio

Del.

Ky

Ill

R. I.

Mo.

N. H.

N. B.

Wis.

N. S.

P. E. I.

Ont.

Nfld.

Cal.

Que.

Va.

W. Va.

Iowa.

Tenn.

La.

Md.

S. C.

Fla.

Va.

D. C.

Mich.

Minn.

Bah. Ids.

Kansas.

Ala.

GEO. W. R.

WM. CLARI

Brital

P. R. HOLD

GEO. A. HA

South

No. 6.



## LIST OF GRAND SCRIBES, 1878-79.

<i>E. N. Y.</i>	<i>E. H. HOPKINS</i> , 58 Reade Street.....	New York.....	New York.
<i>W. N. Y.</i>	<i>JAMES A. SHAW</i> .....	Jeddo, Orleans County.....	New York.
<i>N. J.</i>	<i>HENRY B. HOWELL</i> .....	Trenton.....	New Jersey.
<i>Md.</i>	<i>R. T. SMITH, Sr</i> , 87 Fayette Street.....	Baltimore.....	Maryland.
<i>Pu.</i>	<i>JNO. C. MAGUIGAN</i> .....	Philadelphia.....	Pennsylvania.
<i>Conn.</i>	<i>Mrs F. L. GRUMMAN</i> , 249 Franklin St.....	New Haven.....	Connecticut.
<i>Mass.</i>	<i>SAMUEL W. HODGES</i> , Bromfield St.....	Boston.....	Massachusetts.
<i>Me.</i>	<i>JOHN S. KIMBALL</i> .....	Bangor.....	Maine.
<i>Ohio.</i>	<i>E. J. MORRIS</i> .....	Cincinnati.....	Ohio.
<i>Del.</i>	<i>GEO. L. STRADLEY</i> , 821 Madison St.....	Wilmington.....	Delaware.
<i>Ky.</i>	<i>Rev. J. W. ZIMMERMAN</i> .....	Dayton.....	Kentucky.
<i>Ill.</i>	<i>Dr. R. L. LEONARD</i> , 91 Wills St.....	Chicago.....	Illinois.
<i>R. I.</i>	<i>WILLIE S. BENSLEY</i> , Box 1021.....	Pawtucket.....	Rhode Island.
<i>Mo.</i>	<i>HENRY D. MOOSE</i> , 19 So. 13th St.....	St. Louis.....	Missouri.
<i>N. H.</i>	<i>O. M. KIMBALL</i> .....	North Sutton.....	New Hampshire.
<i>N. B.</i>	<i>S. B. PATERSON</i> .....	St. John.....	New Brunswick.
<i>Wis.</i>	<i>CHARLES H. WASHBURN</i> .....	Racine.....	Wisconsin.
<i>N. S.</i>	<i>J. PARSONS</i> , 76 Granville Street.....	Halifax.....	Nova Scotia.
<i>P. E. I.</i>	<i>J. BARRETT COOPER</i> .....	Charlottetown.....	P. E. Island.
<i>Ont.</i>	<i>THOMAS WEBSTER</i> .....	Brantford.....	Prov. of Ontario.
<i>Nfld.</i>	<i>EBENEZER BRACE</i> .....	St. John's.....	Newfoundland.
<i>Cal.</i>	<i>GEORGE BRAMALL</i> .....	Haywards.....	California.
<i>Que.</i>	<i>J. S. HALL</i> , 240 St. James St., Box 757.....	Montreal.....	Prov. of Quebec.
<i>Va.</i>	<i>WM. HANCOCK</i> , 510 Seventh Street.....	Richmond.....	Virginia.
<i>W. Va.</i>	<i>WILBUR F. THOMAS</i> .....	Kearneyville, Jeff'n Co.....	West Virginia.
<i>Iowa.</i>	<i>A. Z. RAWSON</i> .....	Che'sea, Tama Co.....	Iowa.
<i>Tenn.</i>	<i>ALEX. SUMMERS</i> , Box 124.....	Knoxville.....	Tennessee.
<i>La.</i>	<i>CHARLES ROSSETER</i> , Lock Box 1254.....	New Orleans.....	Louisiana.
<i>Md.</i>	<i>WILLIAM G. LEE</i> , 121 No. Dallas St.....	Baltimore.....	Maryland.
<i>S. C.</i>	<i>L. P. SMITH</i> .....	Anderson.....	South Carolina.
<i>Fla.</i>	<i>GEORGE W. FRAZIER</i> .....	Jacksonville.....	Florida.
<i>Va.</i>	<i>W. H. L. COMBS</i> , 903 Seventeenth St.....	Richmond.....	Virginia.
<i>D. C.</i>	<i>JOSEPH K. BRIDGE</i> , Box 417.....	Washington.....	Dist. of Columbia.
<i>Mich.</i>	<i>E. R. REED</i> , 11 and 13 Woodbridge St.....	Detroit.....	Michigan.
<i>Minn.</i>	<i>Dr. M. T. ANDERSON</i> , 329 4th Ave. St.....	Minneapolis.....	Minnesota.
<i>Bah. Ids.</i>	<i>W. J. MENENDEZ</i> .....	Nassau, N. P.....	Bahama Islands.
<i>Kansas.</i>	<i>A. A. STEWART</i> .....	Manhattan.....	Kansas.
<i>Ala.</i>	<i>WILLIAM H. LARKINS</i> .....	Mobile.....	Alabama.

GEO. W. ROSS, Strathroy, Ontario, M. W. P., National Division of North America.

WM. CLARKE, 29 Pitt Terrace, Miles Platting, Manchester, M. W. Scribe, N. D. of Great Britain and Ireland.

P. R. HOLDSWORTH, M. W. Scribe, N. D. Australia (106 Pitt St.) Sydney, New South Wales

GEO. A. HALL, Melbourne, Province of Victoria, Australia, M. W. Scribe, N. D. Victoria and South Australia.

QUARTERLY RETURNS to Grand Division of Nova Scotia for Term ending 30th. Sept., 1878.

No. of Division.	Name of Division.	Location.	Name of Deputy.	No. last Term.	Initiated.	Admitted by Card.	Withdrawn.	Suspended.	Expelled - Violation of Pledge.	Expelled for other causes.	Deaths.	Violated Pledge.	No. Members now.	Total per Cap Tax.	Whole amount Receipts.	Paid for benefits.	Expenses - exclusive of benefits.	Whole amt. Cash on hand and invested.	Tracts distributed.	Pub. Writings held.	No. A. J.'s taken.	Night of Meeting.	Tax Paid.
ANNAPOLIS.																							
43	3	Granville.....	Walter Mills.....	43	3								46	2 76	12 56	...	6 44	206 00	2	1 Mo	No		
77	7	14 Olive Branch.....	Thomas Shaw.....	77	7								57	7 64	14 37	...	4 47	20 52	1	1 Mo	Yes		
80	1	44 Star in the East.....	East Margarettville.....	80	1								57	7 64	14 37	...	4 47	20 52	1	1 Mo	Yes		
86	1	505 N. Margaretville.....	Thomas B. Hildrey.....	86	1								109	1 14	2 88	...	6 96	7 95	1	1 Mo	Yes		
95	1	West Clements.....	Joseph P. Crosby.....	95	1								109	1 14	2 88	...	6 96	7 95	1	1 Mo	Yes		
98	1	439 Clements West.....	Rev. H. Archilles.....	98	1								32	3 12	49 20	...	5 46	34 75	1	1 Mo	No		
102	2	Queen Anne.....	Rev. H. Archilles.....	102	2								32	3 12	49 20	...	5 46	34 75	1	1 Mo	No		
104	1	Northern Light.....	Rev. H. Archilles.....	104	1								20	1 86	5 16	...	10 10	34 75	1	1 Mo	No		
104	1	22 North Star Light.....	David Bent.....	104	1								20	1 86	5 16	...	10 10	34 75	1	1 Mo	No		
256	15	1	East Margarettville.....	256	15	1							253	17 06	85 57	...	39 43	302 46	5	1	1	5	
ANTIGONISH.																							
63	1	St. Andrew's.....	T. M. King.....	63	1								59	3 48	...	3 78	2 18	...	15	1 Mo	Yes		
12	2	St. Peter's.....	J. D. Cummings.....	12	2								37	2 32	3 00	...	3 54	...	1	1 Mo	Yes		
96	1	St. John's.....	James Randall.....	96	1								23	1 58	4 40	...	1 53	4 73	...	2	1 Mo	Yes	
123	3	Bayfield.....	James Randall.....	123	3								118	7 08	8 30	...	9 25	6 97	...	18	2	1 Mo	Yes
CAPE BRETON.																							
31	1	North Sydney.....	A. G. Musgrave.....	31	1								31	2 38	4 00	...	4 39	...	1	1 Mo	Yes		
35	2	Sydney Mines.....	Jas. Armstrong.....	35	2								5	22	32 74	...	4 55	250 09	...	1	1 Mo	Yes	
61	1	Star in the East.....	A. G. McLean.....	61	1								3	8	13 16	...	4 55	250 09	...	1	1 Mo	Yes	
91	1	Sydney.....	A. G. McLean.....	91	1								3	8	13 16	...	4 55	250 09	...	1	1 Mo	Yes	
100	1	St. John's.....	W. W. Brown.....	100	1								3	8	13 16	...	4 55	250 09	...	1	1 Mo	Yes	
123	4	Cow Bay.....	W. W. Brown.....	123	4								3	8	13 16	...	4 55	250 09	...	1	1 Mo	Yes	
148	1	Little Glace Bay.....	Jno. B. Phillips.....	148	1								3	8	13 16	...	4 55	250 09	...	1	1 Mo	Yes	
149	1	St. John's.....	W. W. Brown.....	149	1								3	8	13 16	...	4 55	250 09	...	1	1 Mo	Yes	
171	1	Homeville.....	Donald McLean.....	171	1								3	8	13 16	...	4 55	250 09	...	1	1 Mo	Yes	
186	1	Star in the West.....	Carlton Bridge.....	186	1								47	31 04	97 30	...	155 64	424 51	1	1	1	5	

## COLCHESTER.

[illegible]



## QUARTERLY RETURNS - Continued.

No. of Division.	Name of Division.	Location.	Name of Deputy.	No. last Term.	Initiated.	Re-admitted by Card.	Withdrawn.	Suspended.	Expelled for Violation of Pledge.	Expelled for other causes.	Violated Pledge.	No. Members now.	Total per cap Tax.	Receipts.	Paid for benefits.	Expenses—exclusive of benefits.	Whole amt. cash on hand and invested.	Pub. M'ings held.	Tracts distributed.	Night of Meeting.	Tax paid.
<b>GUYSBOROUGH.</b>																					
92	Chedabucto	Guyborough	H. R. Cunningham	50	4	2	3	3	1	1	2	51	2 06	4 57	...	7 00	...	...	...	We	Yes
354	Miford Haven	Manchester	G. G. Gray	114	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	65	18 70	...	...	9 53	...	...	...	We	Yes
377	Boylston	Manchester	W. S. Wylie	114	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	65	18 70	...	...	9 53	...	...	...	We	No
386	Springfield	Manchester	Felix Campbell	60	13	1	1	1	1	1	1	45	...	...	...	...	12 73	...	...	6 Sa	Yes
408	Gold Miner's	Wine Harbor	Wm. A. Ferguson	30	13	4	1	1	1	1	1	72	4 32	18 78	...	6 05	...	...	...	We	Yes
434	No Surrender	Goldenville	John Ballantyne	50	5	5	1	1	1	1	1	6	3 50	9 00	...	11 70	...	...	...	We	Yes
			J. A. McDonald	257	31	...	8	3	3	2	10	423	18 94	62 80	...	46 48	522 64	...	...	Th	Yes
<b>HALIFAX.</b>																					
7	Chedabucto	Poplar Grove, City	W. C. Silver	100	10	...	12	1	3	1	1	101	6 24	25 50	21 00	42 00	875 00	...	...	1 Th	Yes
354	Northern Star	Star Hall	Wm. Foster	88	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	9	5 58	26 75	...	35 76	34 00	...	...	6 We	Yes
377	Boylston	Star Hall	G. G. Gray	120	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	9	5 58	26 75	...	46 99	305 67	...	...	10 Mo	Yes
386	Springfield	Star Hall	Wm. A. Ferguson	30	13	4	1	1	1	1	1	72	4 32	18 78	...	6 05	...	...	...	10 Mo	Yes
408	Gold Miner's	Star Hall	John Ballantyne	50	5	5	1	1	1	1	1	6	3 50	9 00	...	11 70	...	...	...	10 Mo	Yes
434	No Surrender	Star Hall	J. A. McDonald	257	31	...	8	3	3	2	10	423	18 94	62 80	...	46 48	522 64	...	...	1 Th	Yes
7	Chedabucto	Poplar Grove, City	W. C. Silver	100	10	...	12	1	3	1	1	101	6 24	25 50	21 00	42 00	875 00	...	...	1 Th	Yes
354	Northern Star	Star Hall	Wm. Foster	88	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	9	5 58	26 75	...	35 76	34 00	...	...	6 We	Yes
377	Boylston	Star Hall	G. G. Gray	120	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	9	5 58	26 75	...	46 99	305 67	...	...	10 Mo	Yes
386	Springfield	Star Hall	Wm. A. Ferguson	30	13	4	1	1	1	1	1	72	4 32	18 78	...	6 05	...	...	...	10 Mo	Yes
408	Gold Miner's	Star Hall	John Ballantyne	50	5	5	1	1	1	1	1	6	3 50	9 00	...	11 70	...	...	...	10 Mo	Yes
434	No Surrender	Star Hall	J. A. McDonald	257	31	...	8	3	3	2	10	423	18 94	62 80	...	46 48	522 64	...	...	1 Th	Yes

124	Marine	Star Hall	Wm. A. Ferguson	30	13	4	1	1	1	1	1	72	4 32	18 78	...	6 05	...	...	...	10 Mo	Yes
329	Miford	Star Hall	John Ballantyne	50	5	5	1	1	1	1	1	6	3 50	9 00	...	11 70	...	...	...	10 Mo	Yes
330	Ellershouse	Star Hall	J. A. McDonald	257	31	...	8	3	3	2	10	423	18 94	62 80	...	46 48	522 64	...	...	1 Th	Yes
360	Rose of Douglas	Star Hall	J. A. McDonald	257	31	...	8	3	3	2	10	423	18 94	62 80	...	46 48	522 64	...	...	1 Th	Yes









## **In Memoriam.**

**HOWARD LOCKE, D. C. W. P.,**

OF

**THE COUNTY OF SHELburnE.**

An active member of Star Division, No. 49, since 1853.

Died at Lockeport, August 15th, 1878.

Aged 45 years.

**SAMUEL T. NEILY, P. W. P.,**

OF

**OLIVE BRANCH DIVISION,**

**No. 44.**

He entered the Order in 1848 as a Charter Member  
of the Division and remained faithful.

**JOHN SHEAN, P. W. P.**

OF

**CHEBUCTO DIVISION, No. 7.**

Died at Halifax, 13th December, 1878.

Aged 76 years.

He was an active member from the time of his joining  
the Order in 1853.

Alliance  
Agency  
Address  
Agency  
Arch (S  
Audit  
Band o

Cadets  
Sec  
Commis

Commis  
Commu  
District  
Domini  
Division  
Deputie

Grand S

"  
" T  
Juvenil  
Memori  
National  
Officers

Opening  
Public M  
Quarterl  
Represent  
Report o

"  
Represent  
Reports

"  
Report o  
Sessional  
Standing  
Special C  
Tempera  
Table of  
Votes of

## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

Alliance Journal.....	20, 50, 57, 82, 106, 114
Agency Committee Reports.....	21, 95, 113
Address (post office) of G. W. P. and G. S.....	141
Agency Work performed by P. G. W. P. Hutchings.....	22, 73, 96, 109
Arch (S. of T.).....	19, 54
Audit and Finance, Reports of Committee.....	37, 83, 99, 116
Band of Hope, visit of Rosebud.....	25, 46
"    Statistics and Report.....	122
Cadets of Temperance, Journal of Proceedings for the Province of Nova Scotia and P. E. Island.....	125-134
Committee on Credentials, Report.....	4-10
"    Charters and New Divisions.....	10, 97, 115
"    Constitution and By-Laws.....	19
"    Legislative Action.....	36
Committees appointed for the Session.....	10, 56, 75, 90, 110
Communications read to Grand Division.....	17, 18, 38, 97, 114
District Divisions (report).....	25
Dominion Alliance.....	26, 89, 42
Divisions, number, location, Deputy, night of meeting, statistics.....	144-149
Deputies, list of County and District.....	140
"    Reports of County and District.....	62-73
Grand Scribe's Financial Statements.....	27, 84, 107, 120
"    Official Notices.....	141
"    Treasurer's Accounts.....	34
Juvenile Organizations.....	48
Memorial Tablet.....	57, 150
National Division.....	45, 102
Officers Present and Absent.....	3
"    Elected for 1879.....	Cover and 47
Opening of Grand Division (31st. Annual Session).....	3
Public Meetings.....	78, 84, 98, 120
Quarterly Sessions of 1878 (Digest of).....	74, 89, 110
Representatives Initiated.....	12, 38, 74, 90, 111
Report of Grand Worthy Patriarch.....	13, 75, 90, 111
"    Committee on Communications.....	49, 103
Representatives to National Division.....	45
Reports of Grand Scribe.....	40, 100, 116
"    Committee on State of the Order.....	50, 51, 81, 103, 118
Report of Committee on Enrolment.....	59
Sessional Meetings for 1879.....	44
Standing Committees for the year.....	cover 3rd page and 55
Special Committees.....	10, 19, 116
Temperance Statistics.....	142
Table of Contents.....	151
Votes of Thanks, Appropriations, &c.....	55, 56, 57, 83, 103, 106, 114, 119